ConTEXt

befehle

ConTEXt

ConTeXt

befehle

```
\AfterPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Alphabeticnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\AMSTEX
```

```
\AmSTeX
```

```
\And
```

```
\abjadnaivenumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnodotnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\abjadnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\SECTION [...,¹...] {.²..}
1 REFERENCE      OPT
2 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\SECTION [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder  = TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder  = TEXT
```

```
\part [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder  = TEXT
```

```
\section [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder  = TEXT
```

```
\subject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [..,..=..,..]
* titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder  = TEXT
```

```
\title [..,..=..,..]
* titel        = TEXT
  bookmark     = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste        = TEXT
  referenz     = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder  = TEXT
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\SECTION [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\chapter [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...} {...}
                OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                  OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
              OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...} {...}
                    OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\part [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\section [...,...] {...}
         OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subject [...,...] {...}
         OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsection [...,...] {...}
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [...,...] {...}
            OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [...,...] {...}
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [...,...] {...}
               OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                 OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                     OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsubject [...,...] {...}
                        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\title [...,...] {...}
1 REFERENCE OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\activatespacehandler {...}
* an aus ja fest
```

```
\actualday
```

```
\actualmonth
```

```
\actualyear
```

```
\acute {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\adaptcollector [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\adaptfontfeature [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfeature
```

```
\adaptpapersize [...,...] [...,...]
1 inherits: \stellepapierformatein  OPT
2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\addfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\addfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\addtocommalist {...} \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\addtoJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\addvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\aftersplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\aftertestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\alignbottom
```

```
\aligned [...,...] {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedbox [...,...] \... {...}
1   links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignedline {...} {...} {...}
1   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
2   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge
    rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
3   CONTENT
```

```
\alignhere
```

```
\alignmentcharacter
```

```
\allinputpaths
```

```
\alphabeticnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [...] [...]
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1   referenz     = REFERENCE
    alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authoryear
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
    links        = BEFEHL
    rechts       = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   KEY = VALUE
```

6

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [..².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..¹.] [..².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
                   OPT
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\alwayscite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [..¹.] {..².}
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
                           OPT
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\amgitterausrichten [...,¹...] {..².}
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping
                             OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\ampersand
```

```
\anchor [..¹.] [..,..=²..,..] [..,..=³..,..] {..⁴.}
                      OPT             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  CONTENT
```

```
\antiqua
```

```
\appendetoks ..¹. \to \..².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendgvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\appendtocommalist {..¹.} \..².
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoks ..¹. \to \..².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendtoksonce ..¹. \to \..².
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\appendvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\apply {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applyalternativestyle {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\applyprocessor {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\applytocharacters \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringline \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringword \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\applytowords \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\arabicdecimals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicexnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arabicnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\arg {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\asciimode
```

```
\asciistr {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\assignalfadimension {...} \²... {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \¹... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...} \²... {...} {...} {...}
1   [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   DIMENSION
4   DIMENSION
5   DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \¹... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [..,..⁼..,..] \to \²...
1   SPRACHE = TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {...} \²... {...} {...} {...}
1   klein mittel gross TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {...} \²... {...} {...}
1   passend breit DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   TEXT
4   DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \¹... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [..¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [..¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupattachment
```

9

```
\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                                OPT
1   inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ausschnitt [..,..=..,..] {...}
                        OPT
1   inherits: \stelleausschnittein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autocap {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\autodirhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autodirvtop ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\autoinsertnextspace
```

```
\autointegral {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\automathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\autoorientation {...}
* normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
```

```
\autopagestaterealpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\autopagestaterealpageorder {...}
* NAME
```

```
\autorule .. ... .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION xoffset␣DIMENSION yoffset␣DIMENSION left␣DIMENSION right␣DIMENSION
```

```
\autosetups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\autostarttext ... \autostoptext
```

```
\availablehsize
```

```
\averagecharwidth
```

```
\BeforePar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\Big ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigg ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Biggr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigl ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigm ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Bigr ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\Buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\backgroundline [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\bar {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\BAR {...}
* CONTENT
instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
```

```
\hiddenbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\nobar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\overstrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbar {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underbars {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdashes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdot {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underdots {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\underrandoms {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrike {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\understrikes {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\basegrid [..,..=..,..]
*  nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   dx         = NUMMER
   dy         = NUMMER
   faktor     = NUMMER
   format     = NUMMER
   xschritt   = NUMMER
   yschritt   = NUMMER
   offset     = DIMENSION
   xoffset    = DIMENSION
   yoffset    = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung = mittig
   einheit    = cm mm in pc pt bp
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
```

```
\baselinebottom
```

```
\baselineleftbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\baselinemiddlebox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\baselinerightbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bbordermatrix {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\bearbeitebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\beforesplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beforetestandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\beginBLOCK [...,...] [..,..=..,..] ... \endBLOCK
                OPT          OPT
1  + - NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\beginhbox ... \endhbox
```

```
\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
```

```
\beginvbox ... \endvbox
```

```
\beginvtop ... \endvtop
```

```
\begstrut ... \endstrut
```

```
\behaltebloecke [...,¹...] [...,²...]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\bei {.¹.} {.².} [.³.]
1  TEXT ^OPT    ^OPT
2  TEXT
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bemerkung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [..,..³..,..] {.⁴.}
                                   OPT
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4  TEXT
```

```
\benutzeverzeichnis [...,*...]
*  PATH
```

```
\BESCHREIBUNG [...,¹...] {.².} .³. \par
                OPT       OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

```
\beschriftung (...,¹...) (...,²...) [.³.]
1  POSITION
2  POSITION
3  REFERENCE
```

```
\bestimmekopfnummer [..˙.]
*  ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bestimmelistencharakeristika [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                                          OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\bestimmeregistercharakteristika [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                                        OPT
1  NAME
2  language   = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode    = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   numberorder = ziffern
   compress   = ja nein alles
   kriterium  = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
```

```
\bigbodyfont
```

```
\bigg .˙.
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\bigger
```

```
\biggl .˙.
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\biggm .˙.
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\biggr .˙.
*  CHARACTER
```

14

\bigl `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigm `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigr `...`
* CHARACTER

\bigskip

\bildschirm [...,`*`...]
* inherits: \seite^{OPT}

\bitmapimage [..,..=`1`..,..] {.`2`.}
1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau
   breite = DIMENSION
   hoehe = DIMENSION
   x = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
2 NUMMER

\blanko [...,`*`...]
* einstellung^{OPT}selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
   vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
   standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
   NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME

\blap {.`*`.}
* CONTENT

\bleed [..,..=`1`..,..] {.`2`.}
1 inherits: \setupbleeding^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

\bleedheight

\bleedwidth

\blockligatures [...,`*`...]
* TEXT

\blocksynctexfile [...,`*`...]
* FILE

\blockuservariable {.`*`.}
* KEY

\bodyfontenvironmentlist

\bodyfontsize

\boldface

\bookmark [.`1`.] {.`2`.}
1 ABSCHNITT LISTE^{OPT}
2 TEXT

15

```
\booleanmodevalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\bordermatrix {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\bottomrightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\boxcursor
```

```
\boxmarker {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\boxofsize \¹... .. ..².. .. {.³.}
                 OPT
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
3 CONTENT
```

```
\boxreference [...,¹...] \².. {.³.}
1 REFERENCE
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\bpar ... \epar
```

```
\bpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\breakhere
```

```
\breve {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\FRACTION {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
```

```
\binom {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dbinom {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\dfrac {.¹.} {.².}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\frac {...¹..} {...².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\sfrac {..¹.} {..².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\tbinom {..¹.} {..².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\xfrac {..¹.} {..².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\xxfrac {..¹.} {..².}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\bTABLE [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLE
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEbody [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEbody
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEfoot [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEfoot
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEhead [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEhead
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTABLEnested [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEnested
*  inherits: \setupTABLE OPT
```

```
\bTABLEnext [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTABLEnext
*  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTC [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTC
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTD [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTD
*  nx      = NUMMER
   ny      = NUMMER
   nc      = NUMMER
   nr      = NUMMER
   n       = NUMMER
   m       = NUMMER
   aktion  = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs
*  NAME
```

```
\bTH [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTH
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTN [..,..⁼..,..] ... \eTN
*  inherits: \bTD
```

```
\bTR [..,..=..,..] ... \eTR
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs
* NAME

\bTX [..,..=..,..] ... \eTX
* inherits: \bTD

\bTY [..,..=..,..] ... \eTY
* inherits: \setupTABLE

\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}
* NAME

\btxaddjournal [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME

\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE           OPT
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [...] [...]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

\btxalwayscitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

\btxauthorfield {...}
* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

\btxdetail {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdirect {...}
* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME

\btxdoif {...} {...}
1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
  monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
  jahr yearfiled NAME
2 TRUE
```

18

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}`
```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}`
```
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}`
```
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...¹} {...²} {...³}`
```
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}`
```
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelseuservariable {...¹} {...²} {...³}`
```
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifnot {...¹} {...²}`
```
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
```

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}`
```
1   immer doppelseitig
2   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...¹} {...²} {...³}`
```
1   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {...¹} {...²} {...³}`
```
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

`\btxexpandedjournal {...}`
```
*   NAME
```

```
\btxfield {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfieldtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfirstofrange {...}
*   volume pages
```

```
\btxflush {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxflushauthor [...] {...}
1   num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort
2   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinverted {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthorname {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormal {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}
*   autor editor
```

```
\btxflushsuffix
```

```
\btxfoundname {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxfoundtype {...}
*   address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
    monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
    jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\btxhiddencitation [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite {.*.}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxhybridcite [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxlistcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\btxloadjournalist [.*.]
*  FILE
```

```
\btxoneorrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxremapauthor [.¹.] [.².]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\btxsavejournalist [...]
* FILE
```

```
\btxsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\btxsingularorplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxsingularplural {...} {...} {...}
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE OPT
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [...] [...]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\btxtextcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\buchstabe {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buchstaben {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\buildmathaccent {...} {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextaccent {...} {...}
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomcomma {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextbottomdot {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextcedilla {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextgrave {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextmacron {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\buildtextognek {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\Caps {...}
* TEXT
```

`\CONTEXT`

`\ConTeXt`

`\Context`

```
\ConvertConstantAfter \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\ConvertToConstant \.1.. {.2..} {.3..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\camel {...}
* TEXT
```

`\catcodetablename`

```
\cbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeraligned {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\centerbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centeredbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT         OPT
2 CONTENT
```

`\centeredlastline`

```
\centerednextbox ...1 {...2}
1 TEXT          OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\centerline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\cfrac [....¹.] {....²} {....³}
1   l c r ll cpᵀc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\CHARACTERKERNING [....¹.] {....²}
                  OPT
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\chardescription {....}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\charwidthlanguage
```

```
\check {....}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkcharacteralign {....}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\checkedblank [...,ᵈ...]
*   inherits: \blanko
```

```
\checkedchar {....¹} {....²}
1   NUMMER
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\checkedfiller {....}
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
```

```
\checkedstrippedcsname \....
*   CSNAME
```

```
\checkinjector [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\checknextindentation [....]
*   ja nein auto
```

```
\checknextinjector [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\checkpage [....¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\checkparameters [....]
*   TEXT
```

```
\checkpreviousinjector [....]
*   NAME
```

```
\checksoundtrack {....}
*   NAME
```

```
\checktwopassdata {....}
*   NAME
```

24

```
\checkvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  1         2
1   NAME
2   set    = BEFEHL
    reset  = BEFEHL
    KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\chem {...} {...} {...}
        1     2     3
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemical [...] [...,...] [...,...]
            1        2          3
                    OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalbottext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalmidtext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicalsymbol [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\chemicaltext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chemicaltoptext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\chineseallnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesecapnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\chinesenumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\citation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                1          2
1   referenz    = REFERENCE
    alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
    vor         = BEFEHL
    nach        = BEFEHL
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    inherits: \setupbtx
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation [...] [...]
            1      2
1   default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\citation {...}
*   REFERENCE
```

25

```
\citation [..,..⌷..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\cite [..,..⌷..,..] [.².]
1  referenz     OPT  REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default OPT category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\cite [..,..⌷..,..] [..,..²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\clap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\classfont {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldcontext {...}
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\cldloadfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\cldprocessfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\clippedoverlayimage {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\collect {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\collectedtext [..,..≟..,..] [..,..≟..,..] {...} {...}
                              OPT
1  inherits: \setupcollector
2  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\collectexpanded {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\colorcomponents {...}
*  COLOR
```

```
\colored [..,..≟..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \definierefarbe
2  CONTENT
```

```
\colored [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\coloronly [...] {...}
1  COLOR
2  CONTENT
```

```
\columnbreak [...,...]
*  ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
              OPT
```

```
\columnsetspanwidth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\combinepages [...] [..,..≟..,..]
                     OPT
1  FILE
2  alternative     = a b c horizontal vertikal
   n               = NUMMER
   nx              = NUMMER
   ny              = NUMMER
   start           = NUMMER
   stop            = NUMMER
   abstand         = DIMENSION
   oben            = BEFEHL
   unten           = BEFEHL
   links           = BEFEHL
   rechts          = BEFEHL
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   rahmen          = an aus
   hintergrund     = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
```

```
\commalistelement
```

```
\commalistsentence [...,...] [...,...]
                            OPT
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\commalistsize
```

```
\comparedimension {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\comparedimensioneps {...} {...}
1   DIMENSION
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\completebtxrendering [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\vollendeCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\vollendecontent [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
*   inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\completelist [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofFLOATS [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\completelistofchemicals [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoffigures [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofgraphics [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofintermezzi [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistoftables [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\completelistofpublications [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\completelistofsorts [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofSORTS [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein
instances: logos
```

```
\completelistoflogos [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
*   inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\completelistofsynonyms [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

\completelistofSYNONYMS [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
OPT
instances: abbreviations

\completelistofabbreviations [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellesynonymein
OPT

\completepagenumber

\completeregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\vollendeREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein
OPT
instances: index

\vollendeindex [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleregisterein
OPT

\complexorsimple \...
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME

\complexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\complexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME

\composedcollector {...}
* NAME

\composedlayer {...}
* NAME

\compounddiscretionary

\compresult

\constantdimen \...
* CSNAME

\constantdimenargument \...
* CSNAME

\constantemptyargument \...
* CSNAME

\constantnumber \...
* CSNAME

\constantnumberargument \...
* CSNAME

```
\contentreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                            OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT
```

```
\continuednumber {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\continueifinputfile {...}
*  FILE
```

```
\convertargument ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertcommand \... \to \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertedcounter [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\converteddimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
```

```
\convertedsubcounter [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
3  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\convertmonth {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\convertvalue ... \to \...
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\convertvboxtohbox
```

```
\copyboxfromcache {...} {...} ...
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\copyLABELtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\copybtxlabeltext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyheadtext [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copylabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE        OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copymathlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyoperatortext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE         OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyprefixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE        OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copysuffixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE        OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copytaglabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE         OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copyunittext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE      OPT
2  KEY = KEY
```

```
\copypages [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
1  FILE             OPT            OPT
2  beschriftung = an aus
   offset       = DIMENSION
   n            = NUMMER
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\copyparameters [...¹.] [...².] [...,³...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  KEY
```

```
\copyposition {...¹.} {...².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\copysetups [...¹.] [...².]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\countersubs [...¹.] [...².]
1  NAME          OPT
2  NUMMER
```

```
\counttoken ...¹. \in ...². \to \...³.
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\counttokens ...¹. \to \...².
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\cramped {...*.}
*  CONTENT
```

`\crampedclap {...}`   ***** CONTENT
`\crampedllap {...}`   ***** CONTENT
`\crampedrlap {...}`   ***** CONTENT
`\crlf`
`\crlfplaceholder`
`\ctop ...`¹` {...}`²   1 TEXT ^{OPT}   2 CONTENT
`\ctxcommand {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxdirectcommand {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxdirectlua {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxfunction {...}`   ***** NAME
\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION
\CTXFUNCTION
`\ctxlatecommand {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxlatelua {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxloadluafile {...}`   ***** FILE
`\ctxlua {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxluabuffer [...]`   ***** BUFFER ^{OPT}
`\ctxluacode {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
`\ctxreport {...}`   ***** BEFEHL
\CTXSCANNER

`\ctxsprint {...}` ***** BEFEHL
`\currentassignmentlistkey`
`\currentassignmentlistvalue`
`\currentbtxuservariable {...}` ***** KEY
`\currentcommalistitem`
`\currentcomponent`
`\currentenvironment`
`\currentfeaturetest`
`\currentinterface`
`\currentLABEL [...,...] {...}` 1 REFERENCE   OPT   OPT 2 TEXT
`\currentlanguage`
`\currentlistentrydestinationattribute`
`\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...}` ***** TEXT
`\currentlistentrynumber`
`\currentlistentrypagenumber`
`\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...}` ***** nummer text seitennummer alles
`\currentlistentrytitle`
`\currentlistentrytitlerendered`
`\currentlistsymbol`
`\currentmainlanguage`
`\currentmessagetext`
`\currentmoduleparameter {...}` ***** KEY
`\currentoutputstream`
`\currentproduct`

```
\currentproject
```

```
\currentregime
```

```
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}
* KEY
```

```
\currentresponses
```

```
\currenttime [...,*...]
* h m TEXT        OPT
```

```
\currentvalue
```

```
\currentxtablecolumn
```

```
\currentxtablerow
```

```
\DAYLONG {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\DAYSHORT {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\d {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}
             1      2      3
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  KEY realpage
```

```
\datum [..,..=..,..] [...,*...]
1  d = NUMMER         OPT
   m = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
2  jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali
   MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord
   d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew
   weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium
   \␣ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\datum [..,..=..,..] [...]
1  d = NUMMER         OPT
   m = NUMMER
   y = NUMMER
2  NAME
```

```
\daylong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}
              1     2     3
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\dayshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\dayspermonth {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
```

```
\dddot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\ddot {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\decrement \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\decrementcounter [...] [...]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\decrementedcounter [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\decrementpagenumber
```

```
\decrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\decrementvalue {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\decrement (...,...)
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\defaultinterface
```

```
\defaultobjectpage
```

```
\defaultobjectreference
```

```
\defcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CHARACTER NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\defconvertedargument \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\defconvertedcommand \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\defconvertedvalue \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\defineactivecharacter ... {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definealternativestyle [...,...] [.²] [.³]
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\defineanchor [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineattachment [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [.¹.] [...,²...]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definebackground [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\definebar [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\definebreakpoint [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                                    OPT
1 NAME
2 CHARACTER
3 typ      = 1 2 3 4 5
  nlinks   = NUMMER
  nrechts  = NUMMER
  links    = BEFEHL
  mittig   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  range    = ja nein
  language = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                 OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

```
\definebtxregister [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupbtxregister
```

```
\definebtxrendering [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\definebutton [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupbutton
```

```
\definecapitals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleversalienein
```

```
\definecharacterkerning [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\definecharacterspacing [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definechemical [...] {...}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\definechemicals [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupchemical
```

```
\definechemicalsymbol [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\definecollector [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcollector
```

```
\definecolumnbreak [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   ja nein einstellung lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER
```

```
\definecolumnset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\definecolumnsetarea [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetarea
```

```
\definecolumnsetspan [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcolumnsetspan
```

```
\definecombination [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}
* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [..1..] [...2,...] [..3..]
OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedate [..1..] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali
  MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord
  d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew
  weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium
  \␣ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]
OPT
* FONT
```

```
\definedocument [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\defineeffect [..1..] [..2..] [..,..3=..,..]
OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupeffect
```

```
\defineexpandable [..1..] \...2.. {...3..}
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\defineexpansion [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexpansion
```

```
\defineexternalfigure [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                            OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\definefacingfloat [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfacingfloat
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                             OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale      = NUMMER
  designsize  = default auto
  goodies     = FILE
  range       = NUMMER NAME
  offset      = NUMMER NAME
  check       = ja nein
  zwinge      = ja nein
  features    = NAME
  tf          = TEXT
  bf          = TEXT
  it          = TEXT
  sl          = TEXT
  bi          = TEXT
  bs          = TEXT
  sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefallbackfamily [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [...,⁴...]
                                             OPT
1 NAME
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
  math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

```
\definefieldbody [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\definefieldbodyset [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefieldcategory [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definefileconstant {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefilefallback [.¹.] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefilesynonym [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
\definefiller [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfiller
```

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   1     2        3
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1     2        3
                            OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]
1   NAME
*   NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      1     2      3          4
                                                OPT
1   NAME
2   FONT NAME
3   NAME NUMMER
4   rscale    = NUMMER
    zwinge    = ja nein
    check     = ja nein
    offset    = NUMMER NAME
    target    = NUMMER NAME
    features  = NAME
    faktor    = NUMMER
    methode   = lowercase uppercase
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1     2     3        4
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   rscale      = NUMMER
    designsize  = default auto
    goodies     = FILE
    features    = NAME
    tf          = TEXT
    bf          = TEXT
    it          = TEXT
    sl          = TEXT
    bi          = TEXT
    bs          = TEXT
    sc          = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          1        2
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [...] [...]
                          1     2
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [...] [...] [...] [...,...]
                    1     2     3      4
                                        OPT
1   NAME
2   rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
    math mathematik
3   FONT
4   NAME
```

40

```
\definefontfeature [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 language         =  NAME
  script           =  NAME auto
  mode             =  node base auto kein
  liga             =  ja nein
  kern             =  ja nein
  extrakerns       =  ja nein
  tlig             =  ja nein
  trep             =  ja nein
  missing          =  ja nein
  dummies          =  ja nein
  analyze          =  ja nein
  unicoding        =  ja nein
  expansion        =  NAME
  protrusion       =  NAME
  nostackmath      =  ja nein
  realdimensions   =  ja nein
  itlc             =  ja nein
  textitalics      =  ja nein
  mathitalics      =  ja nein
  slant            =  NUMMER
  extend           =  NUMMER
  dimensions       =  NUMMER strut
  boundingbox      =  ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
  compose          =  ja nein
  char-ligatures   =  ja nein
  compat-ligatures =  ja nein
  goodies          =  FILE
  extrafeatures    =  ja nein
  featureset       =  NAME
  colorsheme       =  NAME
  postprocessor    =  NAME
  mathdimensions   =  NAME
  keepligatures    =  ja nein auto
  devanagari       =  ja nein
  features         =  ja nein
  tcom             =  ja nein
  anum             =  ja nein
  mathsize         =  ja nein
  decomposehangul  =  ja nein
  mathalternatives =  ja nein
  mathgaps         =  ja nein
  checkmarks       =  ja nein
  uppercasing      =  ja nein
  lowercasing      =  ja nein
  mathnolimitsmode =  NUMMER
  blockligatures   =  ja nein
  metapost         =  NAME
  NAME             =  ja nein
```

```
\definefontfile [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 features   =  NAME
  fallbacks  =  NAME
  goodies    =  NAME
  designsize =  auto default
```

```
\definefontsize [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definefontsolution [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

```
\defineformula [...¹] [...²] [..,..³=..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformula
```

```
\defineformulaalternative [...] [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...] [...]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...] [...,...]
1   NAME
2   lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
    oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
    bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [....] [....] [....]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definehyphenationfeatures [....] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 characters       = TEXT
  hyphens          = ja alles TEXT
  joiners          = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords       = NUMMER
  hyphenmin        = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin    = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin   = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar   = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar  = NUMMER
  alternative      = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante      = tex
  rightchars       = wort NUMMER
```

```
\defineindentedtext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

```
\defineindenting [....] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
  toggle DIMENSION
```

```
\defineinitial [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\defineinsertion [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

```
\defineinteraction [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionein
```

```
\defineinteractionbar [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\defineinterfaceconstant {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfaceelement {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterfacevariable {....} {....}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineinterlinespace [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT         OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\defineintermediatecolor [...¹.] [...,²...] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                              OPT
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                 OPT         OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME              OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME              OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME               OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                   OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                 OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                      OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME              OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME                        OPT        OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

44

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplistextra
```

```
\definelow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplow
```

```
\definelowhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowhigh
```

```
\definelowmidhigh [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplowmidhigh
```

```
\defineMPinstance [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupMPinstance
```

```
\definemarginblock [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmarginblock
```

```
\definemargindata [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmargindata
```

```
\definemarker [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\definemathaccent ... ...
1   NAME
2   CHARACTER
```

```
\definemathalignment [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                             OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
\definemathcases [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathcases
```

```
\definemathcommand [...] [...] [...] {...}
                           OPT   OPT   OPT
1   NAME
2   ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box
3   eins zwei
4   BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2
```

```
\definemathdouble [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   beide vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathdoubleextensible [...] [...] [...] [...]
                             OPT
1   beide vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
4   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathematics [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathematics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
                            OPT
1   reverse mathematik text chemistry
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1   oben vfenced NAME
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
                           OPT
1   oben vfenced
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
                               OPT
1   bothtext
2   NAME
3   NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

46

```
\definemathstyle [....1,....] [...,....2,...]
1  NAME
2  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```

```
\definemathtriplet [....1.] [....2.] [....3.]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunder [....1.] [....2.] [....3.]
1  unten vfenced NAME
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [....1.] [....2.] [....3.]
                              OPT
1  unten vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertextextensible [....1.] [....2.] [....3.]
                                  OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [....1.] [....2.] [....3.]
                        OPT
1  breit
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [....1.] [....2.]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {....}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [....1,....] [....2.]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  ja nein behalte
```

```
\definemulticolumns [....1.] [....2.] [..,..=3=..,..]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmulticolumns
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [....1.] [..,..=2=..,..] [..,..=3=..,..] [..,..=4=..,..]
                                                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  COLOR = NUMMER
3  inherits: \definierefarbe
4  inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....1.] [..,..=2=..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\definenamedcolor [....1.] [....2.]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  name    = TEXT
   parent  = TEXT
   stil    = ja nein
   befehl  = ja nein liste
   setup   = ja nein liste
   set     = ja nein liste
   rahmen  = ja nein
```

```
\definenarrower [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleengerein
```

```
\definenote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineorientation [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuporientation
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
3  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\defineornament [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative = a b
   inherits: \setuplayer
3  inherits: \setuplayeredtext
```

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupoutputroutine
```

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...,...]
*  KEY
```

```
\definepage [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\definepagebreak [...] [...,...]
1  NAME
2  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop xy
```

```
\definepagechecker [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagechecker
```

```
\definepagecolumns [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuppagecolumns
```

```
\definepageinjection [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjection
```

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative
```

```
\definepageshift [...¹] [...²] [...,³...]
1 NAME
2 horizontal vertikal
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definepagestate [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppagestate
```

```
\definepairedbox [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

```
\defineparagraph [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\defineparallel [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\defineparbuilder [...]
* NAME
```

```
\defineperiodkerning [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupperiodkerning
```

```
\defineplaceholder [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplaceholder
```

```
\defineplacement [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\definepositioning [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein
```

```
\defineprefixset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineprocesscolor [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT
1 NAME
2 COLOR
3 inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\defineprocessor [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupprocessor
```

```
\definepushbutton [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed
```

```
\definepushsymbol [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 n r d
```

```
\definerenderingwindow [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                               OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                    OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
```

```
\defineruby [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                   OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                     OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features   = NAME
  fallbacks  = NAME
  goodies    = NAME
  designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...¹] [...,²...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...¹] [...,²...] [...³]
                                       OPT
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] {...⁴.}
OPT
1  ja nein
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\definespotcolor [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  NAME
2  COLOR
3  a  =  NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
      exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t  =  NUMMER
   e  =  TEXT
   p  =  NUMMER
```

```
\definestyleinstance [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.]
OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  tf bf it sl bi bs sc
4  BEFEHL
```

```
\definesubformula [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\definesynonym [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
OPT
1  ja nein
2  SINGULAR
3  NAME
4  TEXT
5  CONTENT
```

```
\definesystemattribute [...¹.] [...,...²..]
OPT
1  NAME
2  lokal global public private pickup
```

```
\definesystemconstant {...*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\definesystemvariable {...*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\defineTABLEsetup [...¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupTABLE
```

```
\definetextbackground [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\definetextflow [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextflow
```

```
\definetextnote [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptextnote
```

```
\definetokenlist [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\definetooltip [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptooltip
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
       exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
   t = NUMMER
```

```
\definetransparency [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\definetwopasslist {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\definetype [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\definetypeface [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                                OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  rm ss tt mm hw cg
3  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy
4  NAME
5  default dtp
6  rscale    = auto NUMMER
   features  = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies   = NAME
   designsize = auto default
   richtung  = beide
```

```
\definetypescriptprefix [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypescriptsynonym [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\definetypesetting [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

52

```
\defineunit [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupunit
```

```
\defineuserdata [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdata
```

```
\defineuserdataalternative [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupuserdataalternative
```

```
\defineviewerlayer [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer
```

```
\definevspace [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definevspacing [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\definevspacingamount [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definiereabbsymbol [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definiereabsaetze [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definiereabschnitt [..ˣ.]
* NAME
```

```
\definiereabschnittsblock [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definiereakzent ...¹ ...² ...³
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

53

```
\definierebefehl ... ...
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\definierebeschreibung [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschreibungen [...,¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definierebeschriftung [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   BESCHRIFTUNG
3   inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definiereblock [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                         OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \stelleblockein
```

```
\definierefarbe [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   r = NUMMER
    g = NUMMER
    b = NUMMER
    c = NUMMER
    m = NUMMER
    y = NUMMER
    k = NUMMER
    h = NUMMER
    s = NUMMER
    v = NUMMER
    w = NUMMER
    x = NUMMER
    a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
        exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
    t = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefarbengruppe [...¹.] [...².] [x:y:z,..]
                                OPT
1   NAME
2   grau rgb cmyk spot
3   TRIPLET
```

```
\definierefarbe [...¹.] [...².]
1   NAME
2   COLOR
```

```
\definierefeld [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...,⁴,...] [...⁵.]
1   NAME
2   radio unter text zeile push check signature
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   NAME
```

```
\definierefeldstapel [...¹.] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
                                          OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...¹] [...,...²] [...,...³] [..,..⁴..,..]
                                      OPT          OPT
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  tf   = FILE
   bf   = FILE
   it   = FILE
   sl   = FILE
   bi   = FILE
   bs   = FILE
   sc   = FILE
   mr   = FILE
   mrlr = FILE
   mrrl = FILE
   mb   = FILE
   mblr = FILE
   mbrl = FILE
```

```
\definierefliesstextumgebung [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                   OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  default DIMENSION
3  gross         = DIMENSION NUMMER
   klein         = DIMENSION NUMMER
   a             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   b             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   c             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   d             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   text          = DIMENSION NUMMER
   x             = DIMENSION NUMMER
   xx            = DIMENSION NUMMER
   script        = DIMENSION NUMMER
   scriptscript  = DIMENSION NUMMER
   zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
   em            = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
   *             = NUMMER
```

```
\definierefliesstext [...,...¹] [...,...²] [...,...³] [...⁴]
                                      OPT          OPT
1  NAME default
2  NAME DIMENSION
3  rm ss tt hw cg
4  NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                             OPT    OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  SINGULAR PLURAL
3  inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                             OPT   OPT
1  SINGULAR
2  PLURAL
3  SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definiereinteraktionsmenue [...¹] [...²] [..,..³..,..]
                                  OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...¹] [...²] [...³]
                          OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

55

```
\definierekonversion [...] [...] [...,...]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   LISTE
3   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...] \... {...}
              OPT
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definiereoverlay [...,...] [...] [...]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   NAME = COLOR
```

```
\definierepalette [...] [...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   NAME
2   breite   = DIMENSION
    hoehe    = DIMENSION
    oben     = BEFEHL
    unten    = BEFEHL
    links    = BEFEHL
    rechts   = BEFEHL
    abstand  = DIMENSION
    seite    = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
    papier   = inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definierepapierformat [...] [...,...] [...,...]
                                       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\definiereprofil [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupprofile
```

```
\definiereprogramme [...] [...] [...]
                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

56

```
\definierepuffer [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                    1      2  OPT      3  OPT
1 NAME
2 BUFFER
3 inherits: \stellepufferein
```

```
\definierereferenz [....] [...,...]
                      1        2
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\definierereferenzformat [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                            1      2  OPT     3  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat
```

```
\definiereregister [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      2  OPT    3  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\definiereschrift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                     1      2       3  OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\definiereschriftstil [...,...] [....]
                          1         2
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definiereschrift [....] [....] [....]
                     1      2      3  OPT
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresortieren [....] [....] [....]
                       1      2    3  OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 kein CSNAME
```

```
\definierestartstop [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1     2  OPT    3  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstartstop
```

```
\definierestil [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                  1      2  OPT    3  OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\definieresubfeld [....] [....] [...,...]
                     1      2       3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\definieresymbol [....] [....] [....]
                    1  OPT  2      3
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definieresynonyme [....] [....] [....] [....]
                      1      2    3  OPT 4  OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 PLURAL
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME
```

```
\definieretabellenvorlage [....] [|.²..|] [....] [....]
                          1       OPT    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 TEMPLATE
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\definieretabulator [....] [....] [|.³..|]
                    1      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEMPLATE
```

```
\definieretext [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....] [....]
              1      2      OPT    4      OPT    OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
3 text marginalie kante
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\definieretippen [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                1      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\definiereueberschrift [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                      1      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\definiereumbruch [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein
```

```
\definiereumrahmt [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                 1      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\definiereumrahmtertext [....] [....] [..,..=..,..]
                       1      OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedtext
```

```
\definierezeichen ... ...
                 1   2
1 CHARACTER
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definierezusammengestellteliste [....] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                1       2         OPT
1 NAME
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\defrostparagraphproperties
```

```
\delimited [....] [....] {....}
          1      OPT    3
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\delimitedtext [....] [....] {....}
              1      OPT    3
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 CONTENT
```

```
\DELIMITEDTEXT [....] {....}
1  SPRACHE        OPT
2  CONTENT
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\aside [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\blockquote [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE   OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quotation [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE    OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\quote [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\speech [.¹.] {.².}
1  SPRACHE  OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\depthofstring {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\depthonlybox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\depthspanningtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  TEXT
2  DIMENSION
3  FONT
```

```
\depthstrut
```

```
\determinenoflines {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\devanagarinumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\digits ...
*  NUMMER
```

```
\dimensiontocount {.¹.} \.².
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\directboxfromcache {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directcolor [...]
*  COLOR
```

```
\directcolored [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \definierefarbe
```

```
\directcolored [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
```

```
\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
```

```
\directdummyparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\directgetboxllx ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directgetboxlly ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\directhighlight {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\directlocalframed [...] {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\directluacode {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\directparwrapper {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\directselect {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                   OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
3  CONTENT
4  CONTENT
5  CONTENT
6  CONTENT
```

```
\directsetbar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\directsymbol {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\directvspacing {...,...}
* inherits: \vspacing
```

```
\dis {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\disabledirectives [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disableexperiments [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\disablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

\disableoutputstream

\disableparpositions

\disableregime

```
\disabletrackers [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\displaymath {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymathematics {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\displaymessage {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\disposeluatable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\distributedhsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\dividedsize {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\doadaptleftskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doadaptrightskip {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\doaddfeature {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\doassign [.¹.] [..²..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doassignempty [.¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doboundtext {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\docheckassignment {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\docheckedpair {...,...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\documentvariable {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\dodoubleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.]
                     OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoubleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²,...] [.³.]
                              OPT         OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\dodoublegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
                            OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\doeassign [.¹.] [..²..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\doexpandedrecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dofastloopcs {.¹.} \.²..
1   NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\dogetattribute {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetattributeid {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹.. \from ...².. \to \...³
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\dogobbledoubleempty [...¹.] [...².]
                      OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\dogobblesingleempty [...*.]
                      OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\dohyphens
```

```
\doif {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommon {...,...¹} {...,...²} {...³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifallcommonelse {...,...¹} {...,...²} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifalldefinedelse {...,...¹} {...².} {...³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodes {...,...¹} {...².} {...³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifallmodeselse {...,...¹} {...².} {...³.}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifassignmentelsecs {...¹.} \...². \...³.
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifblackelse {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifbothsides {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}
                         .1.   .2.   .3.
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
             .1.   .2.   .3.   .4.
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}
                .1.   .2.   .3.
1  BUFFER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifcheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
                      .1.   .2.   .3.   .4.   .5.   .6.   .7.
1  REFERENCE
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  BEFEHL
5  BEFEHL
6  BEFEHL
7  BEFEHL
```

```
\doifcolor {...} {...}
           .1.   .2.
1  COLOR
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}
               .1.   .2.   .3.
1  COLOR
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
                     .1.  .2.   .3.
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...} {...} {...}
                         .1.  .2.   .3.   .4.
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
             .1.       .2.       .3.
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
                 .1.       .2.       .3.   .4.
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifcontent {...} {...} {...} \... {...}
             .1.   .2.   .3.   .4.  .5.
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
4  CSNAME
5  CONTENT
```

```
\doifconversiondefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
                           .1.   .2.   .3.
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```
```

```
\doifconversionnumberelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

```
\doifcounter {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifdefined {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE

```
\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

```
\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}
```
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE

```
\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifdocumentvariableelse {...} {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsealldefined {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseassignmentcs {...} \... \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}
1   COLOR
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedocumentvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseframed \...¹.. {...²} {...³}
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehasspace {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsehelp {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseincsname {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseindented {...¹} {...²}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinelement {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinputfile {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsertion {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinset {...¹} {...,...²,...} {...³} {...⁴}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinstring {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseinsymbolset {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintoks {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseitalic {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}
1   LISTE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocation {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedcontent {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}
1   BESCHRIFTUNG
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemeaning \... \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsemode {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextbgroupcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenextoptionalcs \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseorientation {...} {...} {...}
1   normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparallel {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseparwrapper {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsereferencefound {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}
1   REFERENCE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetopofpage {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsetypingfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \... \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldbodyelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiffile {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
```

```
\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifhelpelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifinset {...} {...,...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinsetelse {...} {...,...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1  SPRACHE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1  LISTE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifmeaningelse \...  \...  {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifmodeelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextoptionalcselse \... \...
1   CSNAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotallmodes {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotcommandhandler \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcommon {...,...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotcounter {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotdocumentvariable {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotempty {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotenv {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotescollected {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotfile {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotflagged {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothing {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifnotinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}
*   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotinstring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotmode {...,...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnotvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumber {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoddpageelse {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoutervmode {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifparallelelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME alles
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1   FILE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}
1   PATH
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}
1   SPRACHE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpageelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doifrighttoleftinboxelse ... {...} {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftext {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifundefined {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
```

```
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\doindentation
```

```
\dollar
```

```
\doloop {...}
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\doloopoverlist {...,...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\donothing
```

```
\dontconvertfont
```

```
\dontleavehmode
```

```
\dontpermitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\dopositionaction {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doprocesslocalsetups {...,...}
*   NAME
```

```
\doquadrupleargument \... [...] [...] [...] [...]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\doquadrupleempty \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquadruplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
                                OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\doquintupleargument \.¹.. [.²..] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.]
                            OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\doquintuplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
                                OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\dorechecknextindentation

\dorecurse {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 BEFEHL

\dorepeatwithcommand [.¹.] \.².
1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
2 CSNAME

\doreplacefeature {...,*...}
* NAME

\doresetandafffeature {...,*...}
* NAME

\doresetattribute {.*.}
* NAME

\dorotatebox {.¹.} \.².. {.³.}
1 NUMMER
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

\dosetattribute {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\dosetleftskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetrightskipadaption {...}
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..,..=..,..}
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,...}
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\doseventupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\doseventupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.] [.⁸.]
                        OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
8 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleargument \.¹.. [.².]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosingleempty \.¹.. [.².]
                       OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosinglegroupempty \.¹.. {.².}
                          OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosixtupleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.] [.⁶.] [.⁷.]
                      OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT
7 TEXT
```

```
\dosomebreak \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\dostarttagged {.¹.} {.².} ... \dostoptagged
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\dostepwiserecurse {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   [-+]NUMMER
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\dosubtractfeature {...,*...}
* NAME
```

```
\dotfill
```

```
\dotfskip {.*..}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\dotoks \.*..
* CSNAME
```

```
\dotripleargument \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleargumentwithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleempty \.¹.. [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                      OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotripleemptywithset \.¹.. [...,²...] [.³.] [.⁴.]
                              OPT       OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\dotriplegroupempty \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
                            OPT   OPT   OPT
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\doublebond
```

```
\dowith {...,¹...} {.².}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\dowithnextbox {...} \...¹ {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontent {...} {...} \...³ {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...}
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\dowithpargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dowithrange {...,...} \...²
1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2 CSNAME
```

```
\dowithwargument \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\dpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\drehen [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelledrehenein
2 CONTENT
```

```
\duennelinie
```

```
\duennerumriss [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stelleduenneumrissein
```

```
\dummydigit
```

```
\dummyparameter {...}
* KEY
```

```
\ETEX
```

```
\EveryLine {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\EveryPar {...}
* BEFEHL
```

```
\edefconvertedargument \...¹ {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\efcmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\efcparameter {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\effect [..¹.] {..².}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\einezeile [..*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\UNIT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unit
```

```
\unit {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\elapsedseconds
```

```
\elapsedsteptime
```

```
\elapsedtime
```

```
\em
```

```
\emphasisboldface
```

```
\emphasistypeface
```

```
\emptylines [..*.]
*  NUMMER          OPT
```

```
\emspace
```

```
\enableasciimode
```

```
\enabledirectives [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\enableexperiments [...,*...]
* NAME
```

```
\enablemode [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableoutputstream [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enableparpositions
```

```
\enableregime [...]
*   cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13
    8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256
    windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4
    iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6
    latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
```

```
\enabletrackers [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\enskip
```

```
\enspace
```

```
\env {...}
*   KEY
```

```
\envvar {...} {...}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\epos {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\equaldigits {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\erhoehen \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\erhoehen (...,...)
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\ersteunterseite
```

```
\eTeX
```

```
\executeifdefined {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\exitloop
```

```
\exitloopnow
```

```
\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   KEY
3   TEXT
```

```
\expanded {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\expandeddoif {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expandeddoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expandeddoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expandfontsynonym \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\expdoif {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\expdoifcommonelse {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelsecommon {...,...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\expdoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}
* NAME
```

```
\externalfigurecollectionparameter {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\externeabbildung [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                          OPT        OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\fakebox ..
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\farbbalken [...,...]
* COLOR
```

```
\farbe [.¹.] {.².}
1 COLOR
2 CONTENT
```

```
\farbewert {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\fastdecrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastincrement \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\fastlocalframed [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] {.³.}
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\fastloopfinal
```

```
\fastloopindex
```

```
\fastscale {.¹.} {.².}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\fastsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fastsetupwithargument {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}

* x xx klein gross script scriptscript

\fastsxsy {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

\feature [...] [...,...]

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feature {...} {...,...}

1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal
2 NAME

\feld [...] [...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT

\feldstapel [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
         OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\fence

\fenced [...] {...}

1 parenthesis bracket brace bar doublebar triplebar angle doubleangle solidus ceiling floor moustache uppercorner
   lowercorner group openbracket mirroredparenthesis mirroredbracket mirroredbrace mirroredbar mirroreddoublebar
   mirroredtriplebar mirroredangle mirroreddoubleangle mirroredsolidus mirroredceiling mirroredfloor mirroredmoustache
   mirroreduppercorner mirroredlowercorner mirroredgroup mirroredopenbracket NAME
2 CONTENT

\FENCE {...}

* CONTENT

\festesspatium

\fetchallmarkings [...] [...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME NUMMER

\fetchallmarks [...]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fetchmark [...] [...]
            OPT
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchmarking [...] [...] [...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME NUMMER
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

97

\fetchonemark [..¹..] *[...²..]*

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
           OPT
2 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchonemarking [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME NUMMER
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
   next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck

\fetchruntinecommand \.¹.. {..²..}

1 CSNAME
2 FILE

\fetchtwomarkings [..¹..] [..²..]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 seite NAME NUMMER

\fetchtwomarks [...*...]

* BESCHRIFTUNG

\fett

\fettgeneigt

\fettitalic

\fieldbody [..¹..] *[..,..²=..,..]*

1 NAME
          OPT
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody

\fifthoffivearguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\fifthofsixarguments {..¹..} {..²..} {..³..} {..⁴..} {..⁵..} {..⁶..}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\figurefilename

\figurefilepath

\figurefiletype

\figurefullname

\figureheight

\figurenaturalheight

\figurenaturalwidth

```
\figuresymbol [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                         OPT
1   FILE NAME
2   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\figurewidth
```

```
\filename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\filledhboxb ...¹ {...²}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxc ...¹ {...²}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxg ...¹ {...²}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxk ...¹ {...²}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxm ...¹ {...²}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxr ...¹ {...²}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filledhboxy ...¹ {...²}
                  OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\filler [...]
*   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
```

```
\fillupto [..¹.] {...²}
1   sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\filterfromnext {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷}
                              OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT    OPT
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\filterfromvalue {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\filterpages [...] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..]
                              OPT
1   FILE
2   gerade ungerade NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
3   breite    = DIMENSION
    n         = NUMMER
    category  = NAME
```

```
\filterreference {...}
*   default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\findtwopassdata {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\finishregisterentry [...] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
                                        OPT
1   NAME
2   label       = NAME
    keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    alternative = TEXT
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\firstcharacter
```

```
\firstcounter [..¹.] [..².]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\firstcountervalue [..*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\firstinlist [...,*,...]
*   BEFEHL
```

```
\firstoffivearguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\firstoffourarguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneargument {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofoneunexpanded {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\firstofsixarguments {..¹.} {..².} {..³.} {..⁴.} {..⁵.} {..⁶.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

\firstrealpagenumber

\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\firstsubpagenumber

\firstuserpage

\firstuserpagenumber

\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\fittopbaselinegrid {...}
* CONTENT

\flag {...}
* NAME

\floatuserdataparameter {...}
* KEY

\flushbox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\flushboxregister ...
* CSNAME NUMMER

\flushcollector [...]
* NAME

\flushedrightlastline

101

```
\flushlayer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushlocalfloats
```

```
\flushnextbox
```

```
\flushnotes
```

```
\flushoutputstream [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushshapebox
```

```
\flushtextflow {...}
* NAME
```

```
\flushtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\flushtoks \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\folgendeunterseite
```

```
\fontalternative
```

```
\fontbody
```

```
\fontchar {...}
* NAME
```

```
\fontcharbyindex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\fontclass
```

```
\fontclassname {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  FONT
```

```
\fontface
```

```
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\fontsize
```

```
\fontstyle
```

```
\footnotetext [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\footnotetext [..,..=..,..]
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\forcecharacterstripping
```

```
\forcelocalfloats
```

```
\forgeteverypar
```

```
\forgetparagraphfreezing
```

```
\forgetparameters [...¹] [..,..=²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\forgetparskip
```

```
\forgetparwrapper
```

```
\forgetragged
```

```
\format  [.¹.]  [..,..=²..,..]  {.³.}
              OPT        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupscale
3  CONTENT
```

```
\formel  [...,¹...]  {.².}
1  gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
                OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\formelnummer  [...,*...]
                     OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\foundbox  {.¹.}  {.².}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\fourthoffivearguments  {.¹.}  {.².}  {.³.}  {.⁴.}  {.⁵.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
```

```
\fourthoffourarguments  {.¹.}  {.².}  {.³.}  {.⁴.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
```

```
\fourthofsixarguments  {.¹.}  {.².}  {.³.}  {.⁴.}  {.⁵.}  {.⁶.}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

\frameddimension {...}
* KEY

\framedparameter {...}
* KEY

\freezedimenmacro \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\freezemeasure [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION

\freezeparagraphproperties

\frenchspacing

\fromlinenote [.¹.] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\frozenhbox {...}
* CONTENT

\frule .. .*. .. \relax
* width␣DIMENSION height␣DIMENSION depth␣DIMENSION radius␣DIMENSION line␣DIMENSION type␣TEXT data␣TEXT name␣TEXT
   radius␣DIMENSION corner␣TEXT

\GetPar

\GotoPar

\Greeknumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\gdefconvertedargument \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT

\gdefconvertedcommand \.¹.. \.²..
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME

\gefuelltesrechteck [..,..⁼..,..] {.².} {.³.}
1 inherits: \stellegefuelltesrechteckein   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\gefuelltezeile [..,..⁼..,..]
* inherits: \stellegefuelltezeileein

\geneigt

\geneigtfett

```
\gestreckt [..,..⁼..,..] {...²}
1  inherits: \setupstretched
2  TEXT
```

```
\getboxfromcache {...¹} {...²} ...³
1  NAME
2  NUMMER TEXT
3  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxllx ...˙
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getboxlly ...˙
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getbufferdata [...˙]
*  BUFFER        OPT
```

```
\getcommacommandsize [...,...]
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\getcommalistsize [...,...]
*  BEFEHL
```

```
\getdatavalue {...˙}
*  NAME
```

```
\getdayoftheweek {...¹} {...²} {...³}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getdayspermonth {...¹} {...²}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getdefinedbuffer [...˙]
*  BUFFER
```

```
\getdocumentargument {...˙}
*  NAME
```

```
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...¹} {...²}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\getdocumentfilename {...˙}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\getdummyparameters [..,..⁼..,..]
*  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getemptyparameters [...¹] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\geteparameters [...¹] [..,..⁼..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getexpandedparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getfiguredimensions [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  FILE
2  inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\getfirstcharacter {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\getfirsttwopassdata {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getfromcommacommand [...,...] [..]
1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getfromcommalist [...,...] [..]
1  BEFEHL
2  NUMMER
```

```
\getfromluatable \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  KEY NUMMER
```

```
\getfromtwopassdata {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\getglyphdirect {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getglyphstyled {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  NUMMER CHARACTER
```

```
\getgparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getinlineuserdata
```

```
\getlasttwopassdata {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\getlocalfloat {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\getlocalfloats
```

```
\getMPdrawing
```

```
\getMPlayer [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3  CONTENT
```

```
\getmessage {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1   FONT
2   NAME
```

```
\getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getnaturaldimensions ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\getnoflines {...}
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\getobject {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\getpaletsize [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\getparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1   TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getparwrapper {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getprivatechar {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getprivateslot {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\getrandomcount \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomdimen \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   DIMENSION
3   DIMENSION
```

```
\getrandomfloat \... {...} {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
3   NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomnumber \.¹.. {.².} {.³.}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\getrandomseed \.ˣ..
*  CSNAME
```

```
\getraweparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawgparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawnoflines {.ˣ.}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\getrawparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getrawxparameters [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\getreference [.¹.] [.².]
1  default text titel nummer seite realpage
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\getreferenceentry {.ˣ.}
*  default text titel nummer seite realpage
```

```
\getroundednoflines {.ˣ.}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\getsubstring {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\gettokenlist [.ˣ.]
*  NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdata {.ˣ.}
*  NAME
```

```
\gettwopassdatalist {.ˣ.}
*  NAME
```

```
\getuserdata
```

```
\getuvalue {.ˣ.}
*  NAME
```

```
\getvalue {.ˣ.}
*  NAME
```

```
\getvariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\getxparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\gitter [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \basegrid
```

```
\globaldisablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalenablemode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalletempty \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpopbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpopmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpreventmode [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \...
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\globalpushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\globalswapcounts \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapdimens \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\globalswapmacros \... \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\globalundefine {...}
* NAME

\glyphfontfile {...}
* FONT

\gobbledoubleempty [...¹] [...²]
OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\gobbleeightarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT

\gobblefivearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT

\gobblefiveoptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\gobblefourarguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT

\gobblefouroptionals [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴]
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\gobbleninearguments {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴} {...⁵} {...⁶} {...⁷} {...⁸} {...⁹}
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

\gobbleoneargument {...}
* CONTENT

\gobbleoneoptional [...]
* TEXT

```
\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
7   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblesingleempty [...]
                       OPT
*   TEXT
```

```
\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
4   CONTENT
5   CONTENT
6   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblespacetokens
```

```
\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1    CONTENT
2    CONTENT
3    CONTENT
4    CONTENT
5    CONTENT
6    CONTENT
7    CONTENT
8    CONTENT
9    CONTENT
10   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\gobbleuntil \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax
*   CONTENT
```

```
\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]
                   OPT
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
```

```
\grabuntil {...} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\graufarbe [...] {...}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\grave {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grayvalue {...}
*   COLOR
```

```
\greedysplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to \.³. \and \.⁴.
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\greeknumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gross ..
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\grotesk
```

```
\groupedcommand {...} {...}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\gsetboxllx ...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gsetboxlly ...¹ {...²}
1   CSNAME NUMMER
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\gujaratinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\gurmurkhinumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\haarlinie
```

```
\hairspace
```

```
\halflinestrut
```

```
\halfstrut
```

```
\halfwaybox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\handletokens ... \with \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\handschrift
```

```
\hash
```

```
\hat {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\hauptsprache [...]
* SPRACHE
```

```
\hboxofvbox ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hboxreference [...,...] {...}
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\hboxBOX {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\headhbox ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\headnumbercontent
```

```
\headnumberdistance
```

```
\headnumberwidth
```

```
\headreferenceattributes
```

```
\headsetupspacing
```

```
\headtextcontent
```

```
\headtextdistance
```

```
\headtextwidth
```

```
\headvbox ... {...}
1  TEXT        OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\headwidth
```

```
\hebrewnumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\heightanddepthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\HELP [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: helptext
```

```
\helptext [...] {...} {...}
1 REFERENCE    OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\heutigesdatum [...,...]
* jahr year:NAME y y:NAME yy Y Y:NAME YY monat month:mnem month:hebrew month:jalali m m:mnem m:hebrew m:jalali
  MONAT MONTH:mnem MONTH:hebrew MONTH:jalali mm M tag day:NAME day:+ day:ord day:++ day:highord d d:NAME d:+ d:ord
  d:++ d:highord dd dd:+ dd:ord dd:++ dd:highord D D:+ D:ord D:++ D:highord wochentag weekday:mnem weekday:hebrew
  weekday:jalali w w:mnem w:hebrew w:jalali WOCHENTAG WEEKDAY:mnem WEEKDAY:hebrew WEEKDAY:jalali W merkmal spatium
  \␣ TEXT hebrew:to jalali:to jalali:from
```

```
\heutigesdatum [...]
* NAME         OPT
```

```
\heutigeskopfnummer
```

```
\hexnumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\hexstringtonumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\hglue ..
* DIMENSION
```

```
\hiddencitation [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\hiddencite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\highlight [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\HIGHLIGHT {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\highordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hilfetext [....] {....} {....}
          1       2      3
1 REFERENCE       OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\hilo [....] {....} {....}
      1      2      3
1 links rechts   OPT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\himilo {....} {....} {....}
        1      2      3
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\hintergrund {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HINTERGRUND {...}
* CONTENT
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\hl [....]
    *
* NUMMER   OPT
```

```
\hoch {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\HIGH {...}
* CONTENT
instances: unitshigh
```

```
\unitshigh {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\holebeschriftung [....] [....] [....]
                  1      2      3
1 BESCHRIFTUNG           OPT    OPT
2 seite NAME NUMMER
3 erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck
  next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck
```

```
\holepuffer [...,...]
            *
* BUFFER    OPT
```

```
\getBUFFER
```

```
\horizontalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\horizontalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\hpackbox
```

```
\hpackedbox
```

```
\hphantom {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hpos {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\hsizefraction {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 NUMMER
```

```
\hsmash {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hsmashbox ..
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\hsmashed {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hspace  [...] [...]
           OPT     OPT
1 NAME
2 klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence
  endfassung NAME
```

```
\htdpofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\htofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphen
```

```
\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedfile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\hyphenatedfilename {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\hyphenatedpar {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedurl {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\hyphenatedword {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\INRSTEX
```

```
\ibox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\idxfromluatable \.¹.. .².
1   CSNAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\ifassignment ..¹. \else ..². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iff
```

```
\ifinobject ..¹. \else ..². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifinoutputstream ..¹. \else ..². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ifparameters ..¹. \else ..². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\iftrialtypesetting ..¹. \else ..². \fi
1   TRUE
2   FALSE
```

```
\ignoreimplicitspaces
```

```
\ignoretagsinexport [...,*...]
*   NAME
```

```
\ignorevalue {..*.}
*   NAME
```

```
\immediatesavetwopassdata {..¹.} {..².} {..³.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER
3   CONTENT
```

```
\impliedby
```

```
\implies
```

```
\imumriss [..,..¹⁼..,..] {..².}
                    OPT
1   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\in {..¹.} {..².} [..³.]
        OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\includemenu [..*.]
*   NAME
```

```
\includesvgbuffer [..¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1   BUFFER
2   offset  =  DIMENSION
```

```
\includesvgfile [...] [..,..=²..,..]
                 OPT
1  FILE
2  offset = DIMENSION
```

```
\includeversioninfo {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\incrementcounter [...] [...]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\incrementedcounter [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\incrementpagenumber
```

```
\incrementsubpagenumber
```

```
\incrementvalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\indentation
```

```
\infofont
```

```
\infofontbold
```

```
\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  KEY
```

```
\inhibitblank
```

```
\initializeboxstack {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\inlinebuffer [...,...]
                OPT
*  BUFFER
```

```
\inlinedbox {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemathematics {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\inlinemessage {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\inlinerange [...]
*   REFERENCE
```

```
\innerflushshapebox
```

```
\input {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\inputfilebarename
```

```
\inputfilename
```

```
\inputfilerealsuffix
```

```
\inputfilesuffix
```

```
\inputgivenfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\input ...
*   FILE
```

```
\insertpages [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT         OPT
1   FILE
2   NUMMER
3   breite    = DIMENSION
    n         = NUMMER
    category  = NAME
```

```
\inspectluatable \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installactionhandler {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\installactivecharacter ...
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\installanddefineactivecharacter ... {...}
1   CHARACTER
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installattributestack \...
*   CSNAME
```

```
\installautocommandhandler \...  {...} \...
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
```

```
\installautosetuphandler \...  {...}
1   CSNAME
2   NAME
```

```
\installbasicautosetuphandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installbasicparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installbottomframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installcorenamespace {.*.}
* NAME
```

```
\installctxfunction \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\installctxscanner \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\installdefinehandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installdefinitionset \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdefinitionsetmember \.¹.. {.².} \.³.. {.⁴.}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 NAME
```

```
\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹.. {...²..} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {...²..} \.³..
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\installglobalmacrostack \.ᐧ..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installieresprache [..¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellespracheein
```

```
\installieresprache [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
```

```
\installleftframerenderer {...¹} {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installmacrostack \.ᐧ..
* CSNAME
```

```
\installnamespace {...}
* NAME
```

```
\installoutputroutine \.¹.. {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installpagearrangement ...¹ {...²}
1 NAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\installparameterhandler \.¹.. {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparameterhashhandler \.¹.. {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparametersethandler \.¹.. {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installparentinjector \.¹.. {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 NAME
```

```
\installprotectedctxfunction \.¹.. {...²}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\installprotectedctxscanner \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\installrightframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installrootparameterhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installsetuponlycommandhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installshipoutmethod {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installsimplecommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installstyleandcolorhandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installswitchcommandhandler \.¹.. {.².} \.³..
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\installswitchsetuphandler \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\installtexdirective {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\installtextracker {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\installtopframerenderer {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsseparator {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installunitsspace {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\installversioninfo {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\integerrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interaktionsbalken [...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

```
\interaktionsknopfe [..,..=..,..] [...,...]
1   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
2   seite unterseite REFERENCE
```

```
\interaktionsmenue [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\intertext {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\interwordspaceafter
```

```
\interwordspacebefore
```

```
\interwordspaces {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interwordspacesafter {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\interwordspacesbefore {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\invokepagehandler {...} {...}
1   normal kein NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\inzeile {...} [...]
             OPT
1   TEXT
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\italic
```

```
\italiccorrection
```

\italicface

\italicfett

\itemtag [...,...]
* REFERENCE ^{OPT}

\jobfilename

\jobfilesuffix

\Kap {...}
* TEXT

\kalligraphie

\kap {...}
* TEXT

\keeplinestogether {...}
* NUMMER

\keepunwantedspaces

\keinekopfundfusszeilen

\keinspatium

\keinzeilenobenundunten

\kerncharacters [.¹.] {.².}
1 NUMMER ^{OPT}
2 TEXT

\klein

\kleinfett

\kleinfettgeneigt

\kleinfettitalic

\kleingeneigt

\kleingeneigtfett

\kleinitalicfett

\kleinnormal

\kleintippen

```
\klonierefeld [..¹..] [..²..] [..³..] [...,⁴...]
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
```

```
\knopf [..,..⩦¹..,..] {..².} [..³.]
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\BUTTON [..,..⩦¹..,..] {..².} [..³.]
              OPT
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
instances: button
```

```
\COMMENT [..¹.] [..,..⩦²..,..] {..³.}
1   TEXT       OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
3   TEXT
instances: comment
```

```
\comment [..¹.] [..,..⩦²..,..] {..³.}
1   TEXT       OPT          OPT
2   inherits: \stellekommentarein
3   TEXT
```

```
\komponente [..*..]
*   FILE
```

```
\komponente ..*..
*   FILE
```

```
\konvertierezahl {..¹.} {..².}
1   leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter
    n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals
    abjadnaivenumerals hebrewnumerals yiddishnumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals
    tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals
    persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclenumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals
    chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals russiannumerals
    russianNumerals mathgreek set␣0 set␣1 set␣2 set␣3 continued zero NAME
2   NUMMER
```

```
\kopfnummer [..¹.] [..².]
1   ABSCHNITT      OPT
2   vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\kopierefeld [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\koreancirclenumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumerals {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsc {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\koreannumeralsp {..*..}
*   NUMMER
```

\koreanparentnumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\korrigierezwischenraum {...}
* CONTENT

\LAMSTEX

\LATEX

\LamSTeX

\LaTeX

\LUAJITTEX

\LUAMETATEX

\LUATEX

\Lua

\LuajitTeX

\LuaMetaTeX

\LuaTeX

\LABELsprache
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\btxlabelsprache

\headsprache

\labelsprache

\mathlabelsprache

\operatorsprache

\prefixsprache

\suffixsprache

\taglabelsprache

\unitsprache

\LABELtexts {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 TEXT
instances: head label mathlabel

```
\headtexts {...¹} {...²}
1  KEY
2  TEXT
```

```
\labeltexts {...¹} {...²}
1  KEY
2  TEXT
```

```
\mathlabeltexts {...¹} {...²}
1  KEY
2  TEXT
```

```
\LABELtext {...}
*  KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\btxlabeltext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\headtext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\labeltext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\mathlabeltext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\operatortext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\prefixtext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\suffixtext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\taglabeltext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\unittext {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\LABEL [...,¹...] {...²}
1  REFERENCE ᴼᴾᵀ      ᴼᴾᵀ
2  TEXT
```

```
\languageCharacters {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharacters {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\languagecharwidth {...}
*  SPRACHE
```

\lastcounter [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME   OPT
2 NUMMER

\lastcountervalue [...]
* NAME

\lastdigit {...}
* NUMMER

\lastlinewidth

\lastnaturalboxdp

\lastnaturalboxht

\lastnaturalboxwd

\lastparwrapper {...}
* NAME

\lastpredefinedsymbol

\lastrealpage

\lastrealpagenumber

\lastsubcountervalue [...¹] [...²]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\lastsubpagenumber

\lasttwodigits {...}
* NUMMER

\lastuserpage

\lastuserpagenumber

\lateluacode {...}
* BEFEHL

\layeredtext [..,..⁼¹..,..] [..,..⁼²..,..] {...³} {...⁴}
1 inherits: \setuplayer   OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\layerheight

\layerwidth

128

```
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT

```
\lazysavetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT

```
\lbox ... {...}
```
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\lchexnumber {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\lchexnumbers {...}
```
* NUMMER

```
\leftbottombox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\leftbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\lefthbox {...}
```
* CONTENT

\leftLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel

\leftheadtext {...}
* KEY

\leftlabeltext {...}
* KEY

\leftmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY

```
\leftline {...}
```
* CONTENT

```
\leftorrighthbox ... {...}
```
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\leftorrightvbox ... {...}
```
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\leftorrightvtop ... {...}
```
1 TEXT ^{OPT}
2 CONTENT

```
\leftskipadaption
```

\leftsubguillemot

\lefttopbox {...}
* CONTENT

\lefttoright

\lefttorighthbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvbox ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\lefttorightvtop ...¹ {...²}
1 TEXT   OPT
2 CONTENT

\letbeundefined {...}
* NAME

\letcatcodecommand \...¹ ...² \...³
1 CSNAME
2 CHARACTER NUMMER
3 CSNAME

\letcscsname \...¹ \csname ...² \endcsname
1 CSNAME
2 NAME

\letcsnamecs \csname ...¹ \endcsname \...²
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letcsnamecsname \csname ...¹ \endcsname \csname ...² \endcsname
1 NAME
2 NAME

\letdummyparameter {...¹} \...²
1 KEY
2 CSNAME

\letempty \...
* CSNAME

\letgvalue {...¹} \...²
1 NAME
2 CSNAME

\letgvalueempty {...}
* NAME

\letgvalurelax {...}
* NAME

\letterampersand

\letterat

\letterbackslash
\letterbar
\letterbgroup
\letterclosebrace
\lettercolon
\letterdollar
\letterdoublequote
\letteregroup
\letterescape
\letterexclamationmark
\letterhash
\letterhat
\letterleftbrace
\letterleftbracket
\letterleftparenthesis
\letterless
\lettermore
\letteropenbrace
\letterpercent
\letterquestionmark
\letterrightbrace
\letterrightbracket
\letterrightparenthesis
\lettersinglequote
\letterslash
\letterspacing $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$ 1   NUMMER ^{OPT}   2   TEXT

```
\lettertilde
```

```
\letterunderscore
```

```
\letvalue {....} \...
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\letvalueempty {....}
*   NAME
```

```
\letvaluerelax {....}
*   NAME
```

```
\letzteunterseite
```

```
\lfence {....}
*   \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / |        ‖   \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis
    \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceiling \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner
    \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \( \< \| CHARACTER
```

```
\lhbox {....}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\limitatefirstline {....} {....} {....}
1   TEXT
2   DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatelines {....} {....} {....}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   TEXT
```

```
\limitatetext {....} {....} {....}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\limitatetext {....} {...,...} {....}
1   TEXT
2   [-+]DIMENSION
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\linebox {....}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\linefillerhbox [....] ... {....}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\linefillervbox [....] ... {....}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\linefillervtop [....] ... {....}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\LINENOTE {...}
* TEXT
instances: linenote
```

```
\linenote {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}
                    1      2      3
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\liniendicke
```

```
\links ..
       *
* \bgroup \egroup \letteropenbrace [ ] ( ) < > / |            ‖  \lbrace \lbracket \lbrack \lparenthesis
  \lparent \lparen \langle \llangle \lVert \vert \solidus \lfloor \lceiling \lceil \ulcorner \llcorner
  \lmoustache \llbracket \lgroup \linterval \lointerval \llointerval \lrointerval \{ \[ \( \< \| CHARACTER
```

```
\linksbuendig {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [...]
                         OPT   2
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [...] [...]
              1     2
                OPT
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                      1              2
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listcite [..,..=..,..] [...]
                   1      2
                  OPT
1 referenz    = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\listcite [...] [...]
          1     2
            OPT
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

133

```
\listcite [..,..⸍..,..] [..,..²⸍..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\listenlaenge
```

```
\listnamespaces
```

```
\literalmode
```

```
\llap {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadluafileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadspellchecklist [...¹] [...²]
1  NAME
2  FILE
```

```
\loadtexfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadtexfileonce [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\loadtypescriptfile [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\localframed [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
```
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

```
\localframedwithsettings [...¹] [..,..²..,..] {...³}
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

```
\localhsize
```

```
\localpopbox ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\localpopmacro \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\localpushbox ...
```
* CSNAME NUMMER

```
\localpushmacro \...
```
* CSNAME

```
\localundefine {...}
```
* NAME

```
\locatedfilepath
```

```
\locatefilepath {...}
```
* FILE

```
\locfilename {...}
```
* FILE

```
\lomihi {...¹} {...²} {...³}
```
1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT

```
\lowerbox {...¹} \...² {...³}
```
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT

```
\lowercased {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\lowercasestring ...¹ \to \...²
```
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

```
\lowercasing
```

```
\lowerleftdoubleninequote
```

```
\lowerleftsingleninequote
```

135

`\lowerrightdoubleninequote`

`\lowerrightsingleninequote`

`\LOWHIGH [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}` 1 links rechts ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

`\LOWMIDHIGH {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}` 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

`\lrtbbox {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}` 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT

`\ltop ...¹ {.².}` 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

`\ltrhbox ...¹ {.².}` 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

`\ltrvbox ...¹ {.².}` 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

`\ltrvtop ...¹ {.².}` 1 TEXT ^{OPT} 2 CONTENT

`\luacode {.*.}` * BEFEHL

`\luaconditional \.*.` * CSNAME

`\luaenvironment ...` * FILE

`\luaexpanded {.*.}` * BEFEHL

`\luaexpr {.*.}` * CONTENT

`\luafunction {.*.}` * BEFEHL

`\luajitTeX`

`\luamajorversion`

`\luametaTeX`

`\luaminorversion`

`\luaparameterset {...}` `{...}`
1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\luasetup {...}`
* NAME

`\luaTeX`

`\luaversion`

`\METAFONT`

`\METAFUN`

`\METAPOST`

`\MetaFont`

`\MetaFun`

`\MetaPost`

`\MKII`

`\MKIV`

`\MKIX`

`\MKLX`

`\MKVI`

`\MKXI`

`\MKXL`

`\MONAT {...}`
* NUMMER

`\MONTHLONG {...}`
* NUMMER

`\MONTHSHORT {...}`
* NUMMER

`\MPanchor {...}`
* NAME

`\MPbetex {...}`
* NAME

```
\MPc {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPcode {....} {....}
1  metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
   decimalpost simplefun
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPcolor {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcoloronly {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPcolumn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPdrawing {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\MPfontsizehskip {...}
* FONT
```

```
\MPgetmultipars {....} {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\MPgetmultishape {....} {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\MPgetposboxes {...,...} {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\MPh {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPII
```

```
\MPIV
```

```
\MPinclusions [....] {....} {....}
1  +                OPT        OPT
2  metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
   decimalpost simplefun
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPLX
```

```
\MPleftskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPll {...}
* NAME
```

138

```
\MPlr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPls {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPmenubuttons {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPn {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPoptions {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPoverlayanchor {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPp {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpage {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpardata {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPplus {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  CONTENT
```

```
\MPpos {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPpositiongraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\MPposset {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPr {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrawvar {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\MPregion {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrest {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\MPrightskip {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPrs {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPstring {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtext {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPtransparency {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\MPul {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPur {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPVI
```

```
\MPv {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\MPvar {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\MPvv {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\MPw {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPwhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPXL
```

```
\MPx {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPxywhd {...}
* NAME
```

```
\MPy {...}
* NAME
```

```
\m [.¹.] {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\makecharacteractive ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\makerawcommalist [...,¹...] \.².
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\makestrutofbox ..*.
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\mapfontsize [..¹.] [..².]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [..¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {..⁴.}
                        OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                 OPT              OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                   OPT              OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightmargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                    OPT              OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                              OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                   OPT              OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                    OPT              OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] {..³.}
                            OPT
1 referenz = REFERENCE
   inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inother [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inright [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   referenz = REFERENCE
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2   inherits: \setupmarginframed
3   CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...¹.] {...².}
1   zuruecksetzten alles NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\markedpages [..ᵏ.]
*   NAME
```

```
\markinjector [..ᵏ.]
*   NAME
```

```
\markpage [..¹.] [...²,...]
                    OPT
1   NAME
2   [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\markreferencepage
```

```
\mat {..ᵏ.}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\math [..¹.] {...².}
          OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathbf
```

```
\mathbi
```

```
\mathblackboard
```

```
\mathbs
```

```
\MATHCOMMAND {...¹.} {...².}
                 OPT      OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathdefault
```

```
\mathdouble [..¹.] {...².} {...³.} {...⁴.}
1   beide vfenced ᴼᴾᵀ
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace
overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
```

```
\doublebar {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doublebrace {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

143

```
\doublebracket {...} {...}
              1     2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\doubleparent {...} {...}
              1     2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbarunderbar {...} {...}
                 1     2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbraceunderbrace {...} {...}
                     1     2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracketunderbracket {...} {...}
                         1     2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparentunderparent {...} {...}
                       1     2
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathematik [...] {...}
            1     2
                OPT
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\mathematik [..,..=..,..] {...}
            1                2
                  OPT
1   inherits: \setupmathematics
2   CONTENT
```

```
\MATHEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}
                1     2
                OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightarrow xLeftarrow xRightarrow
xLeftrightarrow xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow
xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightharpoondown xrightharpoonup xrightoverleftarrow
xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightarrow
mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightarrow mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow
mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightharpoondown mrightharpoonup mrightoverleftarrow
mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill
etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill
erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill
eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow
tleftrightarrow tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightarrow ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow
thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup
trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow
crightoverleftarrow
```

```
\cleftarrow {...} {...}
            1     2
            OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightarrow {...} {...}
             1     2
             OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\crightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                     1     2
                     OPT   OPT
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\eleftarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT           OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT         OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eleftrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT     OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT       OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT        OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eoverparentfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT       OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT       OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT            OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT          OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT             OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbarfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT      OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracefill {...} {...}
1  TEXT       OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}
1  TEXT         OPT    OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\eunderparentfill {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mequal {...} {...}
1 TEXT     OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT           OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mLeftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT           OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT       OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT            OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT          OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT           OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
1 TEXT              OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mmapsto {...} {...}
1 TEXT    OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mRightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrel {...} {...}
1 TEXT   OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightleftharpoons {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mrightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtriplerel {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tequal {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\thookrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT    OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftarrow {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}
1   TEXT         OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}
           1   2
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}
              1    2
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tmapsto {...} {...}
          1    2
1 TEXT    OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\tRightarrow {...} {...}
              1    2
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trel {...} {...}
       1    2
1 TEXT  OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightarrow {...} {...}
              1    2
1 TEXT        OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoondown {...} {...}
                    1    2
1 TEXT              OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightharpoonup {...} {...}
                  1    2
1 TEXT            OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightleftharpoons {...} {...}
                     1    2
1 TEXT               OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\trightoverleftarrow {...} {...}
                      1    2
1 TEXT                OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttriplerel {...} {...}
             1    2
1 TEXT       OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
                    1    2
1 TEXT              OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\ttwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
                     1    2
1 TEXT               OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xequal {...} {...}
         1    2
1 TEXT   OPT    OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookleftarrow {...} {...}
                 1    2
1 TEXT           OPT   OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\xhookrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xLeftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xleftrightharpoons {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT                OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xmapsto {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT    OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xRightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrel {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT OPT    OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightarrow {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT        OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightharpoonup {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT            OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\xrightleftharpoons {...¹} {...²}
1   TEXT                OPT     OPT
2   TEXT
```

$\xrightoverleftarrow {...}^{1} {...}^{2}$
1 TEXT _{OPT}
2 TEXT

$\xtriplerel {...}^{1} {...}^{2}$
1 TEXT _{OPT}
2 TEXT

$\xtwoheadleftarrow {...}^{1} {...}^{2}$
1 TEXT _{OPT}
2 TEXT

$\xtwoheadrightarrow {...}^{1} {...}^{2}$
1 TEXT _{OPT}
2 TEXT

\mathfraktur

$\MATHFRAMED [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] {...}^{2}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT
instances: mframed inmframed mcframed

$\inmframed [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] {...}^{2}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

$\mcframed [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] {...}^{2}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

$\mframed [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] {...}^{2}$
1 inherits: \setupmathframed
2 CONTENT

\mathfunction {...}
* CONTENT

\mathit

\mathitalic

$\MATHMATRIX [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] {...}^{2}$
1 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
2 CONTENT
instances: thematrix

$\thematrix [..,..\overset{1}{=}..,..] {...}^{2}$
1 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
2 CONTENT

\mathop {...}
* CONTENT

$\MATHORNAMENT {...}$
* CONTENT

```
\mathover [...¹.] {...²} {...³}
1   oben vfenced⁰ᴾᵀ
2   NUMMER
3   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...˙.}
*   TEXT
```

```
\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
instances: overleftarrow overrightarrow overleftrightarrow overtwoheadleftarrow overtwoheadrightarrow
overleftharpoondown overleftharpoonup overrightharpoondown overrightharpoonup overbar
overbrace overparent overbracket overbartext overbracetext overparenttext overbrackettext
```

```
\overbar {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbartext {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbrace {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracetext {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbracket {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overbrackettext {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overleftarrow {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overleftharpoondown {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overleftharpoonup {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overleftrightarrow {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparent {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

```
\overparenttext {...¹.} {...².}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\overrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overrightharpoondown {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overrightharpoonup {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\overtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\MATHRADICAL [....] {....}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\mathrm

\mathscript

\mathsl

\mathss

\mathtext ... {...}
              OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbf ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbi ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathtextbs ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathtextit ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathtextsl ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\mathtexttf ... {...}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\mathtf
```

```
\mathtriplet [...¹] {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
```
OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```
\MATHTRIPLET [...¹] {...²} {...³} {...⁴}
```
OPT OPT OPT OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

```
\mathtt
```

```
\mathunder [...¹] {...²} {...³}
```
1 unten vfenced OPT
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

```
\MATHUNDEREXTENSIBLE {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\MATHUNDERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
instances: underleftarrow underrightarrow underleftrightarrow undertwoheadleftarrow undertwoheadrightarrow
underleftharpoondown underleftharpoonup underrightharpoondown underrightharpoonup underbar
underbrace underparent underbracket underbartext underbracetext underparenttext underbrackettext

```
\underbar {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underbartext {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underbrace {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underbracetext {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underbracket {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underbrackettext {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underleftarrow {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underleftharpoondown {...¹} {...²}
```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT

```
\underleftharpoonup {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\underleftrightarrow {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\underparent {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\underparenttext {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\underrightarrow {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\underrightharpoondown {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\underrightharpoonup {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\undertwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\undertwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT

```
\MATHUNSTACKED
```

```
\mathupright
```

```
\mathword ... {...}
```
1   TEXT   OPT
2   TEXT

```
\mathwordbf ... {...}
```
1   TEXT   OPT
2   TEXT

```
\mathwordbi ... {...}
```
1   TEXT   OPT
2   TEXT

```
\mathwordbs ... {...}
```
1   TEXT   OPT
2   TEXT

```
\mathwordit ... {...}
```
1   TEXT   OPT
2   TEXT

```
\mathwordsl ... {...}
1   TEXT                OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\mathwordtf ... {...}
1   TEXT                OPT
2   TEXT
```

```
\math [..,..=..,..] {...}
1   inherits: \setupmathematics        OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\maxaligned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\measure {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\measured {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\medskip
```

```
\medspace
```

```
\menueknopf [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\menueknopf [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1   NAME                                OPT
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\message {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\mfence {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\mfunction {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\mfunctionlabeltext {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\mhbox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlealigned {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\middlebox {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\midhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\midsubsentence
```

```
\minimalhbox ... {...}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\mittig ...
* CHARACTER
```

```
\mixedcaps {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\mkvibuffer [...]
              OPT
* BUFFER
```

```
\moduleparameter {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  KEY
```

```
\molecule {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\monat {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mono
```

```
\monofett
```

```
\mononormal
```

```
\monthlong {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\monthshort {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\mprandomnumber
```

```
\mtext {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\m [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupmathematics
           OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\NormalizeFontHeight \... {...} {...} {...}
1  CSNAME
2  TEXT
3  DIMENSION
4  FONT
```

```
\NormalizeFontWidth \.¹.. {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
3   DIMENSION
4   FONT
```

```
\NormalizeTextHeight {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\NormalizeTextWidth {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   FONT
2   DIMENSION
3   TEXT
```

```
\nachunten [.*.]
*   DIMENSION
```

```
\namedheadnumber {.*.}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureheadlocation {.*.}
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\namedstructureuservariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedstructurevariable {.¹.} {.².}
1   ABSCHNITT
2   KEY
```

```
\namedtaggedlabeltexts {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   NAME
4   NAME
5   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhbox .¹. {.².}
                    OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalhpack .¹. {.².}
                    OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturaltpack .¹. {.².}
                    OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvbox .¹. {.².}
                    OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvcenter .¹. {.².}
                    OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\naturalvpack .¹. {.².}
                    OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

`\naturalvtop` `...` `{...}` OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
`\naturalwd` `...` * CSNAME NUMMER
`\negatecolorbox` `...` * CSNAME NUMMER
`\negated` `{...}` * TEXT
`\negemspace`
`\negenspace`
`\negthinspace`
`\newattribute` `\...` * CSNAME
`\newcatcodetable` `\...` * CSNAME
`\newcounter` `\...` * CSNAME
`\newevery` `\...` `\...` 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
`\newfrenchspacing`
`\newluatable` `\...` * CSNAME
`\newmode` `{...}` * NAME
`\newsignal` `\...` * CSNAME
`\newsystemmode` `{...}` * NAME
`\nextbox`
`\nextboxdp`
`\nextboxht`
`\nextboxhtdp`
`\nextboxwd`

\nextcounter [...¹.] *[...².]*
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER

\nextcountervalue [...¹.]
* NAME

\nextdepth

\nextparagraphs

\folgendePARAGRAPHS

\nextrealpage

\nextrealpagenumber

\nextsubcountervalue [...¹.] [...².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\nextsubpagenumber

\nextuserpage

\nextuserpagenumber

\nocharacteralign

\nocitation [...ˣ.]
* REFERENCE

\nocitation {...ˣ.}
* REFERENCE

\nocite [...ˣ.]
* REFERENCE

\nocite {...ˣ.}
* REFERENCE

\nodetostring \...¹. {...².}
1 CSNAME
2 CONTENT

\noffigurepages

\noflines

\noflinesinbox ...ˣ
* CSNAME NUMMER

\noflocalfloats

\noheightstrut

\nohyphens

\noindentation

\noitem

\nokap {...}
* TEXT

\nonfrenchspacing

\nonmathematics {...}
* CONTENT

\nonvalidassignment {...}
* TEXT

\normal

\normalboldface

\normalframedwithsettings [..,..⁼..,..] {...}
1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2 CONTENT

\normalitalicface

\normalizebodyfontsize \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION

\normalizedfontsize

\normalizefontdepth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontheight \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontline \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

\normalizefontwidth \... {...} {...} {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 FONT

```
\normalizetextdepth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextheight {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 DIMENSION
3 TEXT
```

```
\normalslantedface
```

```
\normaltypeface
```

```
\notesymbol [...] [...]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\notiz [...] [...]
        OPT
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\NOTE [...,...] {...}
       OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\NOTE [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\endnote [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\footnote [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\endnote [...,...] {...}
          OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\footnote [...,...] {...}
           OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

161

```
\notragged
```

```
\ntimes {.¹.} {.².}
1 TEXT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\numberofpoints {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\NUMMERIERUNG [...¹,...] {.².} .³. \par
                OPT         OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\obeydepth
```

```
\objectdepth
```

```
\objectheight
```

```
\objectmargin
```

```
\objectwidth
```

```
\obox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\octnumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\octstringtonumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\offset [..,..⁼..,..] {.².}
            OPT
1 inherits: \setupoffset
2 CONTENT
```

```
\offsetbox [..,..¹⁼..,..] \².. {.³.}
              OPT
1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\onedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinaldaynumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\ordinalstr {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\ornamenttext [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.} {.⁴.}
                                OPT
1 alternative = a b
   inherits: \setupcollector
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
```

```
\ornamenttext [...] {...} {...}
```
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT

```
\ornamenttext [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
```
                        OPT
1 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setuplayer
2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

```
\ORNAMENT {...} {...}
```
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

```
\outputfilename
```

```
\outputstreambox [...]
```
* NAME

```
\outputstreamcopy [...]
```
* NAME

```
\outputstreamunvbox [...]
```
* NAME

```
\outputstreamunvcopy [...]
```
* NAME

```
\over [...]
```
* REFERENCE

```
\overlaybutton [...]
```
* REFERENCE

```
\overlaybutton {...}
```
* REFERENCE

```
\overlaycolor
```

```
\overlaydepth
```

```
\overlayfigure {...}
```
* FILE

```
\overlayheight
```

```
\overlayimage {...}
```
* FILE

```
\overlaylinecolor
```

```
\overlaylinewidth
```

```
\overlayoffset
```

```
\overlayrollbutton [...¹.] [...².]
1  REFERENCE
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\overlaywidth
```

```
\overloaderror
```

```
\overset {...¹.} {...².}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\PDFcolor {...*.}
*  NAME
```

```
\PDFETEX
```

```
\PDFTEX
```

```
\PICTEX
```

```
\PiCTeX
```

```
\PointsToBigPoints {...¹.} \...².
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToReal {...¹.} \...².
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...¹.} \...².
1  DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
```

```
\PPCHTEX
```

```
\PPCHTeX
```

```
\PRAGMA
```

```
\PtToCm {...*.}
*  DIMENSION
```

```
\pagearea [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
1  oben kopfzeile text        fusszeile unten
                     OPT          OPT
2  text marginalie kante
3  links rechts linkertext middletext rechtertext
```

```
\pagebreak [...,*...]
*  leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko
   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop xy NAME
```

```
\pagefigure [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                          OPT
1  FILE
2  offset  =  default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\pageinjection [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pageinjection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 inherits: \setuppageinjection
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\pagestaterealpage {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\pagestaterealpageorder {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 NAME NUMMER
```

```
\paletsize
```

```
\PARAGRAPHS
```

```
\passelayoutan [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 hoehe  = max DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\passendfeld [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupfieldbody
```

```
\pdfactualtext {...¹.} {...².}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendactualtext {...¹.} {...².}
1 CONTENT
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendcurrentresources
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetextgstate {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetinfo {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetname {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\pdfcolor {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\pdfeTeX
```

```
\pdfTeX
```

```
\percent
```

```
\percentdimen {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\permitcaretescape
```

```
\permitcircumflexescape
```

```
\permitspacesbetweengroups
```

```
\persiandecimals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\persiannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\phantom {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\phantombox [..,..=..,..]
*  breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   tiefe   = DIMENSION
```

```
\pickupgroupedcommand {...} {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\placeattachments
```

\placebtxrendering [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

\placecitation [...ˆ.]
* REFERENCE

\placecomments

\placecurrentformulanumber

\placedbox {...ˆ.}
* CONTENT

\placefloat [...¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
OPT   OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\placefloatcaption [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..]
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 titel   = TEXT
bookmark   = TEXT
beschriftung = TEXT
liste   = TEXT
referenz   = REFERENCE
3 KEY = VALUE

\placefloatwithsetups [...¹.] [...,²...] [...,³...] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
3 REFERENCE
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT

\platziereFLOAT [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} {...⁴.}
OPT   OPT
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\platzierechemical [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} {...⁴.}
OPT   OPT
1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzierefigure [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT}innen aussen^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieregraphic [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT}innen aussen^{OPT}rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platziereintermezzo [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split immer links rechts innen^{OPT} aussen rumpfspatium^{OPT} cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\platzieretable [...,...] [...,...] {...} {...}

1 split immer links rechts^{OPT} innen aussen^{OPT} rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT
4 CONTENT

\placeframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT

\placeheadnumber [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placeheadtext [...]
* ABSCHNITT

\placehelp

\placeholder [...]
* NAME

\placeinitial [...]
              OPT
* NAME

\placelayer [...]
* NAME

```
\placelayeredtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] {...⁴.} {...⁵.}
                             OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
4 TEXT
5 CONTENT
```

```
\placelistofFLOATS [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein    OPT
instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
```

```
\placelistofchemicals [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein    OPT
```

```
\placelistoffigures [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein    OPT
```

```
\placelistofgraphics [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein    OPT
```

```
\placelistofintermezzi [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein    OPT
```

```
\placelistoftables [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellelisteein    OPT
```

```
\placelistofpublications [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
```

```
\placelistofsorts [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                             OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesortierenein
```

```
\placelistofSORTS [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesortierenein    OPT
instances: logos
```

```
\placelistoflogos [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesortierenein    OPT
```

```
\placelistofsynonyms [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
```

```
\placelistofSYNONYMS [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesynonymein    OPT
instances: abbreviations
```

```
\placelistofabbreviations [..,..*..,..]
*  inherits: \stellesynonymein    OPT
```

```
\placelocalnotes [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\placement [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] {...³.}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupplacement
3 CONTENT
```

169

```
\PLACEMENT [..,..⁼..,..] {..²..}
1   inherits: \setupplacement
2   CONTENT
```

```
\placenamedfloat [.¹.] [.².]
1   NAME
2   REFERENCE
```

```
\placenamedformula [...,...] {..².} {..³.}
                      OPT           OPT
1   + - REFERENCE
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\placenotes [...,¹...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupnote
```

\placepagenumber

```
\placepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..⁼..,..] {..³.} {..⁴.}
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setuppairedbox
3   CONTENT
4   TEXT
```

```
\platzierePAIREDBOX [..,..⁼..,..] {..².} {..³.}
                      OPT
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox
2   CONTENT
3   TEXT
instances: legend
```

```
\platzierelegend [..,..⁼..,..] {..².} {..³.}
                   OPT
1   inherits: \setuppairedbox
2   CONTENT
3   TEXT
```

```
\placeparallel [.¹.] [...,²...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                                   OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   inherits: \setupparallel
```

```
\placerawheaddata [..]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placerawheadnumber [..]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placerawheadtext [..]
*   ABSCHNITT
```

```
\placerawlist [.¹.] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1   LISTE
2   inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\placerenderingwindow [.¹.] [.².]
                              OPT
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\platzierebookmarks [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                       OPT        OPT        OPT
1   ABSCHNITT LISTE
2   ABSCHNITT LISTE
3   inherits: \setupbookmark
```

```
\platziereformel [...,...] {...}
                 OPT      OPT
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\platzierefussnoten [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
*  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platziereliste [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\platzierelokalefussnoten [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
*  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\platzierenebeneinander {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\platziereregister [...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

```
\platziereREGISTER [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stelleregisterein
OPT
instances: index
```

```
\platziereindex [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stelleregisterein
               OPT
```

```
\platziereuntereinander {...} {...}
1  CONTENT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\platziereunterformel [...,...] {...}
                      OPT       OPT
1  + - REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\platzierezusammengestellteliste [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1  LISTE
2  inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
               OPT
instances: content
```

```
\platzierecontent [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
               OPT
```

```
\popattribute \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\popmacro \...
*  CSNAME
```

```
\popmode [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\popsystemmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\pos [...,*...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\position [..,..=..,..] (...,²...) {..³.}
1   inherits: \stellepositionierenein
2   POSITION
3   CONTENT
```

```
\positionoverlay {...}
* NAME
```

```
\positionregionoverlay {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   NAME
```

```
\posten [..,..=..,..] {..².}
1   inherits: \stellepostenein
2   TEXT
```

```
\postponenotes
```

```
\predefinedfont [..*.]
* FONT
```

```
\predefinefont [..¹.] [..².]
1   NAME
2   FONT
```

```
\predefinesymbol [..*.]
* NAME
```

```
\prefixedpagenumber
```

```
\prependetoks ...¹. \to \....²
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependgvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prependtocommalist {..¹.} \....²
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoks ...¹. \to \....²
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependtoksonce ...¹. \to \....²
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\prependvalue {..¹.} {..².}
1   NAME
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\prerollblank [...,*...]
* inherits: \blanko
```

\presetdocument $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupdocument

\presetfieldsymbols $[...,\overset{*}{...}]$
* NAME

\presetLABELtext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\presetbtxlabeltext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetheadtext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetlabeltext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetmathlabeltext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetoperatortext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetprefixtext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetsuffixtext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presettaglabeltext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\presetunittext $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[..,..\overset{2}{=}..,..]$
1 SPRACHE
2 KEY = VALUE

\pretocommalist $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{...}$
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME

\prettyprintbuffer $\{.\overset{1}{..}.\}$ $\{.\overset{2}{..}.\}$
1 BUFFER
2 mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\prevcounter $[.\overset{1}{..}.]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}.]$
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

173

```
\prevcountervalue [...]
*   NAME

\preventmode [...,...]
*   NAME

\prevrealpage

\prevrealpagenumber

\prevsubcountervalue [..¹..] [..²..]
1   NAME
2   NUMMER

\prevsubpage

\prevsubpagenumber

\prevuserpage

\prevuserpagenumber

\procent

\processaction [..¹..] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY

\processallactionsinset [..¹..] [..,..⇒²..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \.².
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [..,..¹⸗..,..] \.².
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [..,..¹⸗..,..] \.².
1   KEY = VALUE
2   CSNAME

\processbetween {..¹.} \.².
1   NAME
2   CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist \.*..
*   CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {..*.}
*   COLOR

\processcommacommand [...,¹...] \.².
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalist [...,...] \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcommalistwithparameters [...,...] \....
1   BEFEHL
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processcontent {...} \....
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processfile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilemany {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfilenone {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfileonce {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processfirstactioninset [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1   BEFEHL
2   APPLY
```

```
\processisolatedchars {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processisolatedwords {...} \....
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processlinetablebuffer [...]
*   BUFFER            OPT
```

```
\processlinetablefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processlist {...} {...} {...} \....
1   CHARACTER
2   CHARACTER
3   TEXT
4   CSNAME
```

```
\processMPbuffer [...,...]
*   NAME              OPT
```

```
\processMPfigurefile {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\processmonth {...} {...} {...}
1   NUMMER
2   NUMMER
3   BEFEHL
```

```
\processranges [...,...] \².².
1   NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER
2   CSNAME
```

```
\processseparatedlist [.¹.] [.².] {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME BEFEHL
```

```
\processTEXbuffer [...]
                        OPT
*   BUFFER
```

```
\processtokens {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   BEFEHL
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
5   TEXT
```

```
\processuntil \².
*   CSNAME
```

```
\processxtablebuffer [...]
                          OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\processyear {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   NUMMER
2   BEFEHL
3   BEFEHL
4   BEFEHL
```

```
\produkt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\produkt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\profiledbox [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..] {.³.}
                            OPT
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   inherits: \setupprofile
3   CONTENT
```

```
\profilegivenbox {.¹.} .².
                        OPT
1   kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
2   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\programm [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\projekt [...]
*   FILE
```

```
\projekt ...
*   FILE
```

```
\pseudoMixedCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallCapped {...}
*   TEXT
```

```
\pseudoSmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\pseudosmallcapped {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\punkt {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\punkt [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
* inherits: \setupperiods
```

```
\purenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
```

```
\pushattribute \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar
* NAME
```

```
\pushbutton [..¹.] [..².]
1 NAME
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
```

```
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
```

```
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe
* COLOR
```

```
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund
* NAME
```

```
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
```

```
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing
```

```
\pushmacro \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle
```

```
\pushmode [...]
* NAME
```

```
\pushoutputstream [...]
                    OPT
* NAME
```

```
\pushpath [...] ... \poppath
* PATH
```

```
\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation
```

```
\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed
```

```
\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix
* + - TEXT
```

```
\pushsystemmode {...}
* NAME
```

```
\putboxincache {.¹.} {.².} .³.
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\putnextboxincache {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NUMMER TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\qquad
```

```
\quad
```

```
\quads [.*.]
* NUMMER   OPT
```

```
\quarterstrut
```

```
\quitcommalist
```

```
\quitprevcommalist
```

```
\quittypescriptscanning
```

```
\ReadFile {...}
* FILE
```

```
\Roemischezahlen {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\raggedbottom
```

```
\raggedcenter
```

```
\raggedleft
```

```
\raggedright
```

```
\raggedwidecenter
```

```
\raisebox {.¹.} \².. {.³.}
1   DIMENSION
2   CSNAME
3   CONTENT
```

```
\randomizetext {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\randomnumber {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\rawcounter [...] [...]
              OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\rawcountervalue [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\rawdate [...,...]
*  inherits: \heutigesdatum
```

```
\rawdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\rawdoifinset {...} {...,...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\rawdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\rawgetparameters [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  TEXT
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\rawprocessaction [...] [..,..=>..,..]
1  BEFEHL
2  APPLY
```

```
\rawprocesscommacommand [...,...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\rawprocesscommalist [...,...] \...
1  BEFEHL
2  CSNAME
```

```
\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}
*  KEY
```

```
\rawsubcountervalue [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\rbox ... {...}
1  TEXT OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\readfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

179

```
\readfixfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  FILE
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\readjobfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readlocfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readsetfile {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  PATH
2  FILE
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\readsysfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readtexfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\readxmlfile {...} {...} {...}
1  FILE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\realpagenumber
```

```
\realSmallCapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\realSmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\realsmallcapped {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\rechteck [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechtecke [..,..=..,..]
*  inherits: \stellerechteckein
```

```
\rechts ...
*  \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |         ‖  \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
   \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceiling \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
   \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \| CHARACTER
```

```
\rechtsbuendig {...}
*  CONTENT
```

180

\recursedepth

\recurselevel

\recursestring

\redoconvertfont

$\ref$ [...¹.] [...².]
1 default text titel nummer seite realpage
2 REFERENCE

\referencecolumnnumber

$\REFERENCEFORMAT$ {...¹.} {...².} [...³.]
                     OPT   OPT
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 REFERENCE

\referencepagedetail

\referencepagestate

\referenceprefix

\referencerealpage

\referencesymbol

$\referenz$ [...,¹...] {...².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

$\referieren$ (...,¹...) (...,²...) [...³.]
1 POSITION
2 POSITION
3 REFERENCE

$\registerattachment$ [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupattachment

$\registerctxluafile$ {...¹.} {...².}
1 FILE
2 NUMMER

$\registerexternalfigure$ [...¹.] [...².] [..,..³..,..]
                                 OPT   OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\registerfontclass$ {...}
* NAME

$\registerhyphenationexception$ [...¹.] [...².]
                                 OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT

```
\registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
                            OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 TEXT
```

```
\registermenubuttons [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\registerparwrapper {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\registerparwrapperreverse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\registersort [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registersynonym [...] [...]
1 SINGULAR
2 NAME
```

```
\registerunit [...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {..+...+..}
                OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {..+...+..}
             OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 INDEX
```

```
\REGISTER [...] {...} {..+...+..}
               OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
instances: index
```

```
\index [...] {...} {..+...+..}
             OPT
1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2 TEXT
3 INDEX
```

```
\regular
```

```
\relatemarking [...] [...]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 NAME
4 NAME
```

```
\relaxvalueifundefined {...}
* NAME
```

```
\remainingcharacters
```

```
\removebottomthings
```

```
\removedepth
```

```
\removefromcommalist {...} \...
                          1       2
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removelastskip
```

```
\removelastspace
```

```
\removemarkedcontent [...]
* NAME
```

```
\removepunctuation
```

```
\removesubstring ... \from ... \to \...
                   1         2        3
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
```

```
\removetoks ... \from \...
              1           2
1 BEFEHL
2 CSNAME
```

```
\removeunwantedspaces
```

```
\repeathead [...]
* ABSCHNITT
```

```
\replacefeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\replacefeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\replaceincommalist \... {...}
                      1       2
1 CSNAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\replaceword [...] [...] [...]
               1      2      3
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\rescan {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rescanwithsetup {...} {...}
                   1       2
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

\resetallattributes

\resetandaddfeature [...]
* NAME

\resetandaddfeature {...}
* NAME

\resetbar

\resetboxesincache {...}
* NAME

\resetbreakpoints

\resetbuffer [...]
* BUFFER

\resetcharacteralign

\resetcharacterkerning

\resetcharacterspacing

\resetcharacterstripping

\resetcollector [...]
* NAME

\resetcounter [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

\resetctxscanner \...
* CSNAME

\resetdigitsmanipulation

\resetdirection

\resetfeature

\resetflag {...}
* NAME

\resetfontcolorsheme

\resetfontfallback [.¹.] [.².]
1 NAME
2 FONT

\resetfontsolution

\resethyphenationfeatures

```
\resetinjector [...]
* NAME

\resetinteractionmenu [...]
* NAME

\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...]
* NAME

\resetlocalfloats

\resetMPdrawing

\resetMPenvironment

\resetMPinstance [...]
* NAME

\resetmarker [...]
* NAME

\resetmode {...}
* NAME

\resetpagenumber

\resetparallel [..1..] [...2,...]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME alles

\resetpath

\resetpenalties \...
* CSNAME

\resetperiodkerning

\resetprofile

\resetrecurselevel

\resetreference [...]
* NAME

\resetreplacements

\resetscript

\resetsetups [...]
* NAME

\resetshownsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR
```

\resetsubpagenumber

\resetsymbolset

\resetsystemmode {...}
* NAME

\resettimer

\resettokenlist [...]
* NAME

\resettrackers

\resettrialtypesetting

\resetusedsortings [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetusedsynonyms [...]
* SINGULAR

\resetuserpagenumber

\resetvalue {...}
* NAME

\resetvisualizers

\reshapebox {...}
* BEFEHL

\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}
1 FONT
2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME

\restartcounter [...] [...] [...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

\restorebox {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME

\restorecatcodes

\restorecounter [...]
* NAME

\restorecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME

```
\restoreendofline
```

```
\restoreglobalbodyfont
```

```
\retestfeature
```

```
\reusableMPgraphic {...} {..,..=²..,..}
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuseMPgraphic {...} {..,..=²..,..}
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\reuserandomseed
```

```
\reversehbox ... {...}
              1    2
                  OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversehpack ... {...}
               1    2
                   OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversetpack ... {...}
               1    2
                   OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversevbox ... {...}
              1    2
                  OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversevboxcontent ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\reversevpack ... {...}
               1    2
                   OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\reversevtop ... {...}
              1    2
                  OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\revivefeature
```

```
\rfence {...}
* \egroup \bgroup \letterclosebrace ] [ ) ( > < / |         ‖  \rbrace \rbracket \rbracket \rparenthesis
   \rparent \rparen \rangle \rrangle \rVert \vert \solidus \rfloor \rceiling \rceil \urcorner \lrcorner
   \rmoustache \rrbracket \rgroup \rinterval \rointerval \rlointerval \rrointerval \} \] \) \> \| CHARACTER
```

```
\rhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbottombox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\righthbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightLABELtext {...}
* KEY
instances: head label mathlabel
```

```
\rightheadtext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightmathlabeltext {...}
* KEY
```

```
\rightline {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\rightpageorder
```

```
\rightskipadaption
```

```
\rightsubguillemot
```

```
\righttoleft
```

```
\righttolefthbox ... {...}
                    OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvbox ... {...}
                   OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\righttoleftvtop ... {...}
                   OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\righttopbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\ring {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\rlap {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\robustaddtocommalist {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...,...} {...} {...}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\robustpretocommalist {...} \...
1   TEXT
2   CSNAME
```

```
\roemischezahlen {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\rollbutton [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
1   inherits: \setupbutton
2   TEXT
3   REFERENCE
```

```
\rollbutton [...] [..,..=..,..] ... [...]
                OPT        OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
3   TEXT
4   REFERENCE
```

```
\rtlhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\rtlvtop ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\rtop ... {...}
1   TEXT OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruby [...] {...} {...}
1   NAME OPT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...]
*   alles BESCHRIFTUNG
```

```
\ruledhbox ... {...}
              OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledhpack ... {...}
               OPT
1   TEXT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\ruledmbox {...}
* CONTENT

\ruledtopv ...1 {...2.}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\ruledtpack ...1 {...2.}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\ruledvbox ...1 {...2.}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\ruledvpack ...1 {...2.}
                 OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\ruledvtop ...1 {...2.}
                OPT
1 TEXT
2 CONTENT

\runMPbuffer [...,*...]
                OPT
* NAME

\runninghbox {...}
* CONTENT

\russianNumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\russiannumerals {...}
* NUMMER

\ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...1.} \...2.
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {...1.} \...2.
1 DIMENSION
2 CSNAME

\Smallcapped {...}
* TEXT

\safechar {...}
* NUMMER

\samplefile {...}
* FILE

\sans

\sansfett

\sansnormal
```

```
\savebox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\savebtxdataset [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT   OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 dataset  = NAME
  typ      = bib lua xml
  datei    = FILE
  kriterium = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig
```

```
\savebuffer [..,..=..,..]
* liste  = NAME
  datei  = FILE
  prefix = ja nein
```

```
\savebuffer [...,...] [...]
1 BUFFER
2 FILE
```

```
\savecounter [...]
* NAME
```

```
\savecurrentattributes {...}
* NAME
```

```
\savefarbe ... \restorefarbe
```

```
\savenormalmeaning \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 CONTENT
```

```
\sbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\schreibezurliste [...] [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
                        OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 NUMMER
4 TEXT
```

```
\schreibezwischenliste [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                             OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\SCRIPT
instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test
```

```
\ethiopic
```

\hangul

\hanzi

\latin

\nihongo

\test

\thai

\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}
```
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
```

\siehREGISTER [...] {..+...+..} {...}
```
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```
instances: index

\siehindex [...] {..+...+..} {...}
```
1   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
2   INDEX
3   TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
```

```
\seite [...,...]
* inherits: \pagebreak
```

```
\seitenreferenz [...,...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\seitenummer
```

```
\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
              OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
```

```
\serializecommalist [...,...]
* BEFEHL
```

```
\serializedcommalist
```

```
\serif
```

```
\serifbold
```

```
\serifnormal
```

```
\setautopagestaterealpageno {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setbar [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setbigbodyfont
```

```
\setboxllx ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setboxlly ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setbreakpoints [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setcapstrut
```

```
\setcatcodetable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\setcharacteralign {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setcharacteraligndetail {...} {...} {...} {...}
```
1 NUMMER
2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION

```
\setcharactercasing [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap

```
\setcharactercleaning [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten 1

```
\setcharacterkerning [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten NAME

```
\setcharacterspacing [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten NAME

```
\setcharacterstripping [...]
```
* zuruecksetzten 1

```
\setcharstrut {...}
```
* TEXT

```
\setcollector [...1] [..,..2=..,..] {...3}
```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcollector
3 CONTENT

```
\setcolormodell [...]
```
* black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein

```
\setcounter [...1] [...2] [...3]
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER

```
\setcounterown [...1] [...2] [...3]
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 TEXT

```
\setctxluafunction {...1} {...2}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\setcurrentfontclass {...}
```
* NAME

```
\setdataset [...1] [...2] [..,..3=..,..]
```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 KEY = VALUE

```
\setdatavalue {...1} {...2}
```
1 NAME
2 NUMMER

```
\setdefaultpenalties
```

```
\setdigitsmanipulation [...̈.]
*   zuruecksetzten NUMMER
```

```
\setdirection [...̈.]
*   NUMMER
```

```
\setdocumentargument {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentargumentdefault {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdocumentfilename {...¹.} {...².}
1   NUMMER
2   TEXT
```

```
\setdummyparameter {...¹.} {...².}
1   KEY
2   BEFEHL
```

```
\setelementexporttag [...¹.] [...².] [...³.]
                             OPT
1   NAME
2   export nature pdf
3   inline bildschirm mixed
```

```
\setemeasure {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   DIMENSION
```

```
\setevalue {...¹.} {...².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setevariable {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1   NAME
2   KEY
3   VALUE
```

```
\setevariables [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME
2   set      = BEFEHL
    reset    = BEFEHL
    KEY      = VALUE
```

```
\setexpansion [...̈.]
*   NAME
```

```
\setfirstline [...̈.]
               OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\setfirstpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setflag {...̈.}
*   NAME
```

```
\setfont ...̈.
*   FONT
```

195

```
\setfontcolorsheme [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setfontsolution [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setfontstrut
```

```
\setfractions
```

```
\setglobalscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setgmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setgvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setgvariable {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setgvariables [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME
2 set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\sethboxregister ... {.².}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,...]
                            OPT
* NAME zuruecksetzten
```

```
\setinitial [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
            OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupinitial
```

```
\setinjector [.¹.] [...,²...] [.³.]
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\setinteraction [...]
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 titel NAME NUMMER
3 TEXT
```

```
\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}
1 NAME
2 auto embed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setitaliccorrection [...]
* zuruecksetzten 1 2
```

```
\setJSpreamble {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayer [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 links rechts gerade ungerade
3 inherits: \setuplayer
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayerframed [...] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setlayertext [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  breite      = DIMENSION
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
4 TEXT
```

```
\setlinefiller [...]
* filler NAME
```

```
\setlocalhsize [...]
*  [-+]DIMENSION        OPT
```

```
\setlocalscript [...]
*  hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setluatable \.¹.. {.².}
1  CSNAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\setMPlayer [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³=..,..] {.⁴.}
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuplayer
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphic {.¹.} {.².} {..,..³=..,..}
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPpositiongraphicrange {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {..,..⁴=..,..}
                                                 OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  NAME
4  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPtext {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setMPvariable [.¹.] [..²=..]
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setMPvariables [.¹.] [..,..²=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY  =  VALUE
```

```
\setmainbodyfont
```

```
\setmainparbuilder [...]
*  default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\setmarker [.¹.] [.².]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
```

```
\setmarking [.¹.] {.².}
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  TEXT
```

```
\setmathstyle {...,*...}
*  bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setmeasure {.¹.} {.².}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

198

```
\setmessagetext {....} {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setmode {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\setnostrut
```

```
\setnote [...] [...,...] {...}
             OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [...,...] {...}
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\setnotetext [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setnote [...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME
2  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\setobject {....} {....} \.... {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setoldstyle
```

```
\setpagereference {....} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\setpagestate [...] [...]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setpagestaterealpageno {....} {....}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
```

```
\setparagraphfreezing
```

```
\setpenalties \.... {....} {....}
1  CSNAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
```

```
\setpercentdimen {....} {....}
1  DIMENSION CSNAME
2  DIMENSION NUMMER
```

```
\setperiodkerning [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setposition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionbox {...} \.². {...}
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\setpositiondata {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
```

```
\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  TEXT
```

```
\setpositiononly {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setpositionplus {...} {...,...} \.³. {...}
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setpositionstrut {...}
* NAME
```

```
\setprofile [...]
* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME
```

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \.³. {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  CSNAME
4  CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacements [...] [...]
                        OPT
1 zuruecksetzten NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsecondpasscharacteralign
```

```
\setsectionblock [...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnshsize [..,..=..,..]
* n       = NUMMER
  breite  = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen  = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\setstructurepageregister [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                                                OPT
1 NAME
2 label     = NAME
  keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1    = TEXT
  keys:2    = TEXT
  keys:3    = TEXT
  entries:1 = TEXT
  entries:2 = TEXT
  entries:3 = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setstrut
```

```
\setsuperiors
```

```
\setsystemmode {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\settabular
```

```
\settaggedmetadata [..,..=..,..]
*   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\settestcrlf
```

```
\settext [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.] [.⁵.]
                        OPT
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   text marginalie kante
3   links mittig rechts
4   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5   datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\settightobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settightstrut
```

```
\settightunreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\settokenlist [.¹.] {.².}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\settrialtypesetting
```

```
\setuevalue {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setugvalue {.¹.} {.².}
1   NAME
2   CONTENT
```

```
\setunreferencedobject {.¹.} {.².} \³.. {.⁴.}
1   NAME
2   NAME
3   CSNAME
4   CONTENT
```

```
\setupalternativestyles [..,..=..,..]
*   methode = normal auto
```

```
\setupattachment [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                    OPT
1  NAME
2  titel       = TEXT
   untertitel  = TEXT
   autor       = TEXT
   datei       = FILE
   name        = NAME
   buffer      = BUFFER
   typ         = NAME
   status      = start stop
   methode     = normal versteckt
   symbol      = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
   breite      = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
   tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
   farbe       = COLOR
   textlayer   = NAME
   platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
   abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupattachments [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                     OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\setupbackend [..,..⁼..,..]
*  export    = ja FILE
   xhtml     = FILE
   datei     = FILE
   intent    = Coated␣FOGRA39␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006_Coated1v2.icc ISO␣Coated␣v2␣300 ISO␣Coated␣v2␣(ECI)
               ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4_gr ISO␣Uncoated ISO␣Uncoated␣Yellowish ISO␣Web␣Coated Japan␣Color␣2001␣Coated
               Japan␣Color␣2002␣Newspaper Japan␣Web␣Coated␣(Ad) SNAP␣2007 SWOP2006_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006_Coated5v2.icc
               Uncoated␣FOGRA29␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) Web␣Coated␣FOGRA28␣(ISO␣12647-2:2004) PSR_LWC_PLUS_V2_PT
               PSR_LWC_STD_V2_PT PSR_SC_PLUS_V2_PT PSR_SC_STD_V2_PT PSRgravureMF
   spatium   = ja nein
   xmpfile   = FILE
   formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g
               PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1
   niveau    = NUMMER
   option    = immer nie
   profile   = FILE
```

```
\setupbar [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
            OPT
1  NAME
2  farbe           = COLOR
   fortsetzen      = ja nein alles
   leer            = ja nein
   einheit         = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   order           = vordergrund hintergrund
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   methode         = NUMMER
   offset          = NUMMER
   dy              = NUMMER
   max             = NUMMER
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   mp              = NAME
   links           = TEXT
   rechts          = TEXT
   wiederholen     = ja nein
```

```
\setupbars [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
             OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\setupbleeding [..,..⁼..,..]
*  breite   = DIMENSION
   hoehe    = DIMENSION
   offset   = DIMENSION
   hoffset  = DIMENSION
   voffset  = DIMENSION
   platz    = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt
   strecken = ja nein
   seite    = ja nein
```

```
\setupbookmark [..,..=..,..]
*  zwinge              = ja nein
   nummer              = ja nein
   numberseparatorset  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter       = BEFEHL
   numberstopper       = BEFEHL
   numbersegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                         ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   sectionblock        = ja nein
```

```
                1              2
\setupbtx  [. . .]  [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1  NAME
2  specification    = default apa aps NAME
   dataset          = default NAME
   befehl           = \...##1
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz
   etallimit        = NUMMER
   etaldisplay      = NUMMER
   etaloption       = letzte
   abschnitttrenner = initials
   interaktion      = start stop nummer text seite alles
   alternative      = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears
                      authornum authoryear
   sorttype         = normal reverse
   compress         = ja nein
   default          = default NAME
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
```

```
                     1           2
\setupbtxdataset  [. . .,. . .]  [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  language  = SPRACHE
```

```
                 1           2
\setupbtxlist  [. . .]  [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
                      1           2
\setupbtxregister  [. . .,. . .]  [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  status      = start stop
   dataset     = NAME
   field       = keyword range seitennummer autor
   register    = NAME
   methode     = once
   alternative = normalshort invertedshort
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
```

```
                       1           2
\setupbtxrendering  [. . .,. . .]  [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  textstatus    = start stop
   pagestate     = start stop
   seperator     = BEFEHL
   kriterium     = vorig cite hier alles kein
   filter        = TEXT
   specification = NAME
   titel         = TEXT
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   dataset       = NAME
   methode       = dataset zwinge lokal global kein
   sorttype      = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   group         = NAME
   nummerierung  = ja nein num index tag kurz seite
```

```
\setupbtx [..*..]
*  NAME
```

204

```
\setupbutton [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop
  selbeseite  = ja nein leer kein normal default
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  kontrastfarbe = COLOR
  alternative = versteckt
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcharacteralign [..,..⁼..,..]
* linkerbreite  = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
  leftsample    = TEXT
  rightsample   = TEXT
  character     = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
```

```
\setupcharacterkerning [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor   = max NUMMER
  breite   = DIMENSION
  features = NAME
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupcharacterspacing [...] [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 links      = NUMMER
  rechts     = NUMMER
  alternative = 0 1
```

```
\setupchemical [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 strut        = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  breite       = passend kein NUMMER
  hoehe        = passend kein NUMMER
  links        = passend kein NUMMER
  rechts       = passend kein NUMMER
  oben         = passend kein NUMMER
  unten        = passend kein NUMMER
  format       = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER
  rotation     = NUMMER
  symausrichtung = auto
  achsen       = an aus
  rahmenfarbe  = COLOR
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  offset       = DIMENSION
  einheit      = DIMENSION
  faktor       = NUMMER
  rahmen       = an aus
  linienfarbe  = COLOR
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  groesse      = klein mittel gross
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
```

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
  winkel   = links mittig rechts oben unten
  x        = DIMENSION
  y        = DIMENSION
  hoffset  = DIMENSION
  voffset  = DIMENSION
  platz    = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
  status   = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER
2  n          = NUMMER
   nlinks     = NUMMER
   nrechts    = NUMMER
   breite     = DIMENSION auto
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   zeilen     = NUMMER
   maxbreite  = DIMENSION
   maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
   richtung   = normal reverse
   seite      = inherits: \seite
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetarea [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  status        = start stop wiederholen
   x             = NUMMER
   y             = NUMMER
   nx            = NUMMER
   ny            = NUMMER
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   clipoffset    = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetareatext [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  TEXT
```

```
\setupcolumnsetlines [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setupcolumnsetspan [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  n    = NUMMER
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
   vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcolumnsetstart [...] [...] [...] [...]
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER
```

```
\setupcombination [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  nx         = NUMMER
   ny         = NUMMER
   breite     = passend DIMENSION
   hoehe      = passend DIMENSION
   platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   alternative = label text
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   fortsetzen = ja nein
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   zwischen   = BEFEHL
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                  OPT
2  start              = NUMMER
   nummer             = NUMMER
   counter            = NAME
   methode            = seite
   status             = start stop
   art                = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
   prefix             = ja nein
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion   = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset          = NAME
   prefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   numberorder        = reverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion   = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   typ                = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
   kriterium          = streng positiv alles
   prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME              OPT
2  wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setupdelimitedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   language       = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode        = font
   wiederholen    = ja nein
   platz          = text absatz marginalie
   links          = BEFEHL
   mittig         = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   nextleft       = BEFEHL
   nextright      = BEFEHL
   vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   symstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupdescription [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 titel           = ja nein
  niveau          = NUMMER
  text            = TEXT
  headcommand      = \...##1
  vor             = BEFEHL
  nach            = BEFEHL
  zwischen        = BEFEHL
  alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                    kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
  ausrichtung     = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  headalign       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  einziehen       = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  bildschirm      = ja nein
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  breite          = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
  abstand         = kein DIMENSION
  strecken        = NUMMER
  shrink          = NUMMER
  haengend        = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
  closesymbol     = BEFEHL
  closecommand     = \...##1
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  muster          = TEXT
  marginalie      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  stil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe       = COLOR
  titelausrichten = ja nein

\setupdirections [..,..⸗..,..]
* bidi    = an aus lokal global
  methode = eins zwei default
  fences  = ja nein
  break   = beide vor

\setupdocument [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  metadata:author   = TEXT
  metadata:title    = TEXT
  metadata:subject  = TEXT
  metadata:keywords = TEXT
  KEY               = VALUE

\setupeffect [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode     = kein befehl
  strecken    = NUMMER
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken
```

```
\setupenumeration [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1  NAME
2  titel              = ja nein
   nummer             = ja nein
   nummerbefehl       = \...##1
   titelabstand       = DIMENSION
   titelstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe         = COLOR
   titlecommand       = \...##1
   titleleft          = BEFEHL
   titleright         = BEFEHL
   links              = BEFEHL
   rechts             = BEFEHL
   symbol             = BEFEHL
   starter            = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner   = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung       = NAME
   counter            = NAME
   niveau             = NUMMER
   text               = TEXT
   headcommand        = \...##1
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   alternative        = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                        kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl NAME
   ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign          = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen          = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm         = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   breite             = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand            = kein DIMENSION
   strecken           = NUMMER
   shrink             = NUMMER
   haengend           = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol        = BEFEHL
   closecommand       = \...##1
   expansion          = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix    = + - TEXT
   muster             = TEXT
   marginalie         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   kopfstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe          = COLOR
   titelausrichten    = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupenv [..,..=..,..]
* set   = BEFEHL
  reset = BEFEHL
  KEY   = VALUE
```

```
\setupexpansion [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1  NAME
2  schritt  = NUMMER
   strecken = NUMMER
   shrink   = NUMMER
```

```
\setupexport [..,..=..,..]
* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal
  fliesstext  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  titel       = TEXT
  untertitel  = TEXT
  autor       = TEXT
  alternative = html div
  properties  = ja nein
  hyphen      = ja nein
  cssfile     = FILE
  ersteseite  = FILE
  letzteseite = FILE
```

```
\setupexternalfigure [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 breite           = DIMENSION
  hoehe            = DIMENSION
  label            = NAME
  seite            = NUMMER
  objekt           = ja nein
  prefix           = TEXT
  methode          = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
  controls         = ja nein
  vorschau         = ja nein
  mask             = kein
  aufloesung       = NUMMER
  farbe            = COLOR
  cmyk             = ja nein auto
  arguments        = TEXT
  wiederholen      = ja nein
  faktor           = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor          = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor          = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite        = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe         = DIMENSION
  equalwidth       = DIMENSION
  equalheight      = DIMENSION
  format           = NUMMER
  xformat          = NUMMER
  yformat          = NUMMER
  s                = NUMMER
  sx               = NUMMER
  sy               = NUMMER
  zeilen           = NUMMER
  platz            = lokal global default
  verzeichnis      = PATH
  option           = test rahmen leer
  foregroundcolor  = COLOR
  reset            = ja nein
  hintergrund      = farbe vordergrund NAME
  rahmen           = an aus
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xmax             = NUMMER
  ymax             = NUMMER
  umrahmen         = an aus
  interaktion      = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
  fliesstext       = DIMENSION
  comment          = BEFEHL TEXT
  groesse          = kein media crop trim art
  cache            = PATH
  resources        = PATH
  bildschirm       = FILE
  konversion       = TEXT
  order            = LISTE
  crossreference   = ja nein NUMMER
  transform        = auto NUMMER
  userpassword     = TEXT
  ownerpassword    = TEXT
```

```
\setupexternalsoundtracks [..,..=..,..]
* option = wiederholen
```

```
\setupfacingfloat [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 zwischen      = BEFEHL
  seite         = inherits: \seite
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe         = COLOR
  breite        = passend rahmen DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldbody [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 category = NAME
  inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldcategory [...,...] [..,..⸝².,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 start               = NUMMER
  stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe               = COLOR
  typ                 = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values              = TEXT
  default             = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe     = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite              = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = DIMENSION
  tiefe               = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung         = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n                   = NUMMER
  symbol              = NAME
  fieldlayer          = NAME
  option              = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
                        druckbar auto
  klickin             = REFERENCE
  klickaus            = REFERENCE
  regionin            = REFERENCE
  regionaus           = REFERENCE
  nachtaste           = REFERENCE
  formatieren         = REFERENCE
  validieren          = REFERENCE
  berechnen           = REFERENCE
  focusin             = REFERENCE
  focusout            = REFERENCE
  openpage            = REFERENCE
  closepage           = REFERENCE
```

```
\setupfieldcontentframed [...,...] [..,..⸝².,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

```
\setupfieldlabelframed [...,...] [..,..⸝².,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfieldtotalframed [...,...] [..,..⸝².,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfiller [...,...] [..,..⸝².,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 linkerrand  = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode     = lokal global mittig breit
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol      = BEFEHL
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfirstline [...,...] [..,..⸝².,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupfittingpage [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfloatframed [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector   = NAME
  faktor   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink   = NUMMER
  schritt  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
2 vector = NAME
  faktor = NUMMER
  links  = NUMMER
  rechts = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [..,..⁎..,..]
* language = nein auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 goodies   = FILE
  solution  = NAME
  less      = NAME
  more      = NAME
  methode   = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig
  kriterium = NUMMER
```

```
\setupforms [..,..⁎..,..]
* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = ja nein
```

\setupformula $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 platz   = links rechts
  ausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
  split   = ja nein seite
  strut   = ja nein
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium   = inherits: \blanko
  nummerbefehl   = \...##1
  farbe   = COLOR
  nummernstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  nummernfarbe   = COLOR
  option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  linkerrand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrand   = DIMENSION
  alternative   = NAME
  ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
  gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid
  rahmen   = nummer
  haengend   = kein auto
  expansion   = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup   = NAME
  catcodes   = NAME
  inherits: \setupcounter

\setupformulaframed $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedcontent $[...,^1...]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 links   = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  leftoffser   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset   = DIMENSION
  untenoffset   = DIMENSION
  zeilekorrektur = ja nein
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtable $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2=..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtablecolumn $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupframedtablerow $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.]$ $[..,..^3=..,..]$
OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```
\setupframedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  innen       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig kein
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  einziehen   = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement
```

```
\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT
```

```
\setupheadalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative   = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
  renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuphelp [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuphigh [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuphighlight [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl = ja nein
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuphyphenation [..,..=..,..]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\setupindentedtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 vor       = BEFEHL
  nach      = BEFEHL
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  muster    = TEXT
  text      = TEXT
  breite    = passend breit DIMENSION
  seperator = BEFEHL
  stil      = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe     = COLOR
  kopfstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  kopffarbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupinitial [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 n       = NUMMER
  m       = NUMMER
  vor     = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = zeile DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  font    = FONT
  text    = TEXT
  platz   = marginalie text
  methode = erste letzte auto kein
```

```
\setupinsertion [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  platz  =  seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
```

```
\setupitaliccorrection [...,*...]
*  text immer global kein
```

```
\setupitemgroup [.¹.] [...²,...] [...³,...] [..,..⁴..,..]
                         OPT       OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  jede NUMMER
3  intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
4  vor              =  BEFEHL
   nach             =  BEFEHL
   zwischen         =  BEFEHL
   vorkopf          =  BEFEHL
   nachkopf         =  BEFEHL
   linkertext       =  BEFEHL
   rechtertext      =  BEFEHL
   links            =  BEFEHL
   rechts           =  BEFEHL
   faktor           =  NUMMER
   schritt          =  DIMENSION
   breite           =  DIMENSION
   abstand          =  DIMENSION
   marginalie       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand       =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand      =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand  =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand =  ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung      =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        =  inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start            =  NUMMER
   symausrichtung   =  links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol           =  NAME
   n                =  NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein =  ja nein auto
   innen            =  BEFEHL
   befehl           =  CSNAME
   posten           =  NUMMER
   maxbreite        =  DIMENSION
   itemalign        =  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol      =  ja nein
   textdistance     =  klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner     =  ja nein bildschirm inline
   stil             =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            =  COLOR
   kopfstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        =  COLOR
   beschrstil       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe      =  COLOR
   symstil          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe         =  COLOR
   gritter          =  inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium    =  NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupitemgroup [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    1           2
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2   vor                 =   BEFEHL
    nach                =   BEFEHL
    zwischen            =   BEFEHL
    vorkopf             =   BEFEHL
    nachkopf            =   BEFEHL
    linkertext          =   BEFEHL
    rechtertext         =   BEFEHL
    links               =   BEFEHL
    rechts              =   BEFEHL
    faktor              =   NUMMER
    schritt             =   DIMENSION
    breite              =   DIMENSION
    abstand             =   DIMENSION
    option              =   intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                            imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand
                            trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs
                            sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
    marginalie          =   ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand          =   ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand         =   ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand   =   ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand  =   ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung         =   inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen           =   inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start               =   NUMMER
    symausrichtung      =   links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol              =   NAME
    n                   =   NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein    =   ja nein auto
    innen               =   BEFEHL
    befehl              =   CSNAME
    posten              =   NUMMER
    maxbreite           =   DIMENSION
    itemalign           =   links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol         =   ja nein
    textdistance        =   klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner        =   ja nein bildschirm inline
    stil                =   STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               =   COLOR
    kopfstil            =   STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe           =   COLOR
    beschrstil          =   STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe         =   COLOR
    symstil             =   STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe            =   COLOR
    gritter             =   inherits: \definegridsnapping
    packcriterium       =   NUMMER
    inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleITEMGROUP [...,^1...] [...,^2...] [..,..^3=..,..]
1   jede NUMMER          OPT         OPT         OPT
2   intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
    headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
    reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
    horizontal NAME
3   vor                 = BEFEHL
    nach                = BEFEHL
    zwischen            = BEFEHL
    vorkopf             = BEFEHL
    nachkopf            = BEFEHL
    linkertext          = BEFEHL
    rechtertext         = BEFEHL
    links               = BEFEHL
    rechts              = BEFEHL
    faktor              = NUMMER
    schritt             = DIMENSION
    breite              = DIMENSION
    abstand             = DIMENSION
    marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start               = NUMMER
    symausrichtung      = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol              = NAME
    n                   = NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
    innen               = BEFEHL
    befehl              = CSNAME
    posten              = NUMMER
    maxbreite           = DIMENSION
    itemalign           = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol         = ja nein
    textdistance        = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner        = ja nein bildschirm inline
    stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe               = COLOR
    kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe           = COLOR
    beschrstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe         = COLOR
    symstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe            = COLOR
    gritter             = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    packcriterium       = NUMMER
    inherits: \setupcounter
instances: itemize
```

\stelleitemize [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 jede NUMMER   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext
   headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat
   reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand
   horizontal NAME
3 vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   zwischen   = BEFEHL
   vorkopf   = BEFEHL
   nachkopf   = BEFEHL
   linkertext   = BEFEHL
   rechtertext   = BEFEHL
   links   = BEFEHL
   rechts   = BEFEHL
   faktor   = NUMMER
   schritt   = DIMENSION
   breite   = DIMENSION
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen   = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start   = NUMMER
   symausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol   = NAME
   n   = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
   innen   = BEFEHL
   befehl   = CSNAME
   posten   = NUMMER
   maxbreite   = DIMENSION
   itemalign   = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol   = ja nein
   textdistance   = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner   = ja nein bildschirm inline
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   kopfstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe   = COLOR
   beschrstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe   = COLOR
   symstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe   = COLOR
   gritter   = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   packcriterium   = NUMMER
   inherits: \setupcounter

218

```
\setuplabel [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                        OPT
2  titel               = ja nein
   nummer              = ja nein
   nummerbefehl        = \...##1
   titelabstand        = DIMENSION
   titelstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe          = COLOR
   titlecommand        = \...##1
   titleleft           = BEFEHL
   titleright          = BEFEHL
   links               = BEFEHL
   rechts              = BEFEHL
   symbol              = BEFEHL
   starter             = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner    = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung        = NAME
   counter             = NAME
   niveau              = NUMMER
   text                = TEXT
   headcommand         = \...##1
   vor                 = BEFEHL
   nach                = BEFEHL
   zwischen            = BEFEHL
   alternative         = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                         kleinerabstand haengend oben leer befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung         = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen           = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm          = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
   breite              = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand             = kein DIMENSION
   strecken            = NUMMER
   shrink              = NUMMER
   haengend            = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol         = BEFEHL
   closecommand        = \...##1
   expansion           = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   muster              = TEXT
   marginalie          = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               = COLOR
   kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe           = COLOR
   titelausrichten     = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setuplayer [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1  NAME                        OPT
2  status              = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option              = test
   seite               = NUMMER
   breite              = DIMENSION
   hoehe               = DIMENSION
   region              = NAME
   rotation            = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position            = ja nein overlay
   hoffset             = max DIMENSION
   voffset             = max DIMENSION
   offset              = DIMENSION
   dx                  = DIMENSION
   dy                  = DIMENSION
   sx                  = NUMMER
   sy                  = NUMMER
   x                   = DIMENSION
   y                   = DIMENSION
   winkel              = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz               = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile               = NUMMER
   spalte              = NUMMER
   richtung            = normal reverse
   doppelseitig        = ja nein
   methode             = passend overlay
   wiederholen         = ja
   voreinstellung      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                         lefttopleft lefttopright NAME
```

```
\setuplayeredtext [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuplayouttext [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 text marginalie kante
3 status       = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  strut        = ja nein
  n            = NUMMER
  vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  linkertext   = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext  = TEXT
  linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe  = COLOR
  middlecolor  = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite       = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth  = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\setuplinefiller [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 platz       = links rechts beide
  bereich     = links rechts lokal global
  mp          = NAME
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  textstil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe   = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\setuplinefillers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\setuplinenote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 compress           = ja nein
  compressmethod     = separator trenner spatium
  compressseparator  = BEFEHL
  compressdistance   = DIMENSION
  compressstopper    = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setuplinetable [...¹.] [...².] [..,..=³..,..]
1  r c                OPT      OPT
2  ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3  zeilen        = passend NUMMER
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   strecken      = ja nein DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = passend DIMENSION
   nlinks        = NUMMER
   n             = NUMMER
   wiederholen   = ja nein
   nx            = NUMMER
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = passend zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   hintergrund   = farbe
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   xheight       = max DIMENSION
   xdepth        = max DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
```

```
\setuplistalternative [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   befehl        = \...##1##2##3
   renderingsetup = NAME
   breite        = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   strecken      = DIMENSION
   filler        = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplistextra [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                      OPT
1  NAME
2  vor  = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalfloats [..,..=..,..]
* vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...,*...]
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                        OPT
```

```
\setuplocalinterlinespace [...*.]
* NAME
```

```
\setuplow [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                OPT
1  NAME
2  abstand = DIMENSION
   down    = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
```

221

```
\setuplowhigh [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setuplowmidhigh [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 up    = DIMENSION
  down  = DIMENSION
  stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupMPgraphics [..,..⸗..,..]
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

```
\setupMPinstance [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 formatieren     = metafun minifun mpost
  initializations = ja nein
  setups          = NAME
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  extensions      = ja nein
  methode         = binary decimal double scaled default
```

```
\setupMPpage [..,..⸗..,..]
* pagestate  = start stop
  befehl     = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format     = NUMMER
  papier     = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupMPvariables [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setupmarginblock [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 status     = start stop
  breite     = DIMENSION
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  oben       = BEFEHL
  unten      = BEFEHL
  platz      = links rechts mittig imrand
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupmargindata [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 strut       = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
  befehl      = \...##1
  breite      = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  anchor      = region text
  platz       = links rechts innen aussen
  methode     = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
  category    = default kante
  bereich     = lokal global
  option      = text absatz
  marginalie  = lokal normal marginalie kante
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  hoffset     = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  bottomspace = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  zeile       = NUMMER
  stack       = ja fortsetzten
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR

\setupmarginframed [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupmarginrule [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                   OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

\setupmathalignment [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 n           = NUMMER
  m           = NUMMER
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  nummer      = auto
  seperator   = TEXT
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  platz       = oben center unten normal
  gritter     = math nein

\setupmathcases [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  strut          = ja nein
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathematics [...,...] [..,..⏧..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 openup          = ja nein
  symbolset       = NAME
  functionstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
  compact         = ja nein
  ausrichtung     = l2r r2l righttoleft
  bidi            = ja nein
  sygreek         = normal italic kein
  lcgreek         = normal italic kein
  ucgreek         = normal italic kein
  italics         = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzten
  autopunctuation = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
  setups          = NAME
  domain          = NAME zuruecksetzten
  textstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe       = COLOR
  functioncolor   = COLOR
  integral        = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
  stylealternative = NAME
  default         = normal italic
  fraction        = ams ctx
  ampersand       = normal
  collapsing      = 1 2 3 kein zuruecksetzten
  kernpairs       = ja nein

\setupmathfence [...,...] [..,..⏧..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 befehl    = ja nein
  links     = NUMMER
  mittig    = NUMMER
  rechts    = NUMMER
  mathstyle = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
  farbe     = COLOR
  status    = auto
  methode   = auto
  groesse   = NUMMER
  faktor    = kein auto NUMMER
  mathclass = NUMMER

\setupmathfraction [...,...] [..,..⏧..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 obenabstand     = DIMENSION
  abstandunten    = DIMENSION
  marginalie      = DIMENSION
  farbe           = COLOR
  strut           = ja nein math tight
  alternative     = innen aussen beide
  linie           = ja nein auto versteckt
  links           = NUMMER
  rechts          = NUMMER
  liniendicke     = DIMENSION
  mathstyle       = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand         = nein kein overlay
  inlinethreshold = auto NUMMER
  displaythreshold = auto NUMMER
  fences          = NAME

\setupmathfractions [...,...] [..,..⏧..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupmathfraction

\setupmathframed [...,...] [..,..⏧..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

224

```
\setupmathmatrix [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  strut       = ja nein NUMMER
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts normal
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  simplecommand = TEXT
  platz       = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal
```

```
\setupmathornament [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe       = COLOR
  mpoffset    = DIMENSION
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 NAME
2 links        = BEFEHL
  rechts       = BEFEHL
  topcommand   = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp           = NAME
  mpheight     = DIMENSION
  mpdepth      = DIMENSION
  mpoffset     = DIMENSION
  farbe        = COLOR
  hoffset      = DIMENSION
  voffset      = DIMENSION
  minhoehe     = DIMENSION
  mindepth     = DIMENSION
  mathclass    = rel ord
  offset       = min max normal
  platz        = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut        = ja nein
  alternative  = normal default mp
  minbreite    = DIMENSION
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  moffset      = DIMENSION
  order        = normal reverse
  mathlimits   = ja nein
  lt           = DIMENSION
  rt           = DIMENSION
  lb           = DIMENSION
  rb           = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...,...] [..,..≗..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  gritter       = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   methode       = otr box
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   n             = NUMMER
   maxhoehe      = DIMENSION
   maxbreite     = DIMENSION
   schritt       = DIMENSION
   profile       = NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   setups        = NAME
   ausgleichen   = ja nein
   splitmethod   = kein fest
   alternative   = lokal global
   internalgrid  = zeile halbezeile
   seperator     = linie
   strut         = ja nein
   farbe         = COLOR
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   richtung      = normal reverse
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...] [..,..≗..,..]
              OPT
1  FILE
2  test = ja nein
   KEY  = VALUE
```

```
\setupmulticolumns [...,...] [..,..≗..,..]
                            OPT
1  NAME
2  n           = NUMMER
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   richtung    = rechts reverse
   ausgleichen = ja nein
   blanko      = inherits: \blanko
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   noben       = NUMMER
```

```
\setupnotation [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                       OPT
1  NAME
2  titel            = ja nein
   nummer           = ja nein
   typ              = note
   nummerbefehl     = \...##1
   titelabstand     = DIMENSION
   titelstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe       = COLOR
   titlecommand     = \...##1
   titleleft        = BEFEHL
   titleright       = BEFEHL
   links            = BEFEHL
   rechts           = BEFEHL
   symbol           = BEFEHL
   starter          = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung     = NAME
   counter          = NAME
   niveau           = NUMMER
   text             = TEXT
   headcommand      = \...##1
   vor              = BEFEHL
   nach             = BEFEHL
   zwischen         = BEFEHL
   alternative      = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                      kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen        = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   bildschirm       = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite           = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand          = kein DIMENSION
   strecken         = NUMMER
   shrink           = NUMMER
   haengend         = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol      = BEFEHL
   closecommand     = \...##1
   expansion        = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   muster           = TEXT
   marginalie       = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe            = COLOR
   kopfstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe        = COLOR
   titelausrichten  = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupnotations [...,...] [..,..≝..,..]
                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupnotation
```

```
\setupnote [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 interaktion    = ja nein nummer text alles
  symbolcommand  = \...##1
  textbefehl     = \...##1
  indikator      = ja nein
  textseparator  = BEFEHL
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe          = DIMENSION
  abstand        = DIMENSION
  rulecommand    = BEFEHL
  linie          = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
  split          = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
  faktor         = NUMMER
  platz          = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
  folgende       = BEFEHL
  n              = NUMMER
  linienfarbe    = COLOR
  liniendicke    = DIMENSION
  setups         = NAME
  zeilenabstande = NAME
  absatz         = ja nein
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  bereich        = seite
  spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
  fortsetzen     = ja nein
  alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
  kriterium      = seite
  fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  textstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe      = COLOR
  anchor         = folgende
  vorspatium     = inherits: \blanko
  spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupnotes [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                 OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\setupoffset [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setupoffsetbox
```

```
\setupoffsetbox [..,..⸗..,..]
* x              = DIMENSION
  y              = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = DIMENSION
  methode        = fest
  breite         = DIMENSION
  hoehe          = DIMENSION
  tiefe          = DIMENSION
  platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
```

```
\setuporientation [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 orientation = up down links rechts oben unten normal
  horizontal  = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright normal
  vertikal    = zeile oben mittig unten normal
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = CSNAME
```

```
\setupoutputroutine [...]
* NAME
```

```
\setuppagechecker [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 zeilen   = NUMMER
  offset   = DIMENSION
  methode  = 0 1 2 3
  vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\setuppagecolumns [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 seperator  = NAME
  richtung   = normal reverse
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  n          = NUMMER
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  blanko     = inherits: \blanko
  farbe      = COLOR
  setups     = NAME
  seite      = inherits: \seite
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjection [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = vorig folgende NUMMER
  wartezeit   = ja nein
  alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME
  seite       = inherits: \seite
  pagestate   = start stop
  n           = NUMMER
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                                   OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
```

```
\setuppageshift [...] [...] [...]
                       OPT      OPT
1 seite papier
2 NAME
3 NAME
```

```
\setuppagestate [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

```
\setuppairedbox [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  platz      = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
  n          = NUMMER
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  breite     = DIMENSION
  hoehe      = DIMENSION
  maxbreite  = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe   = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellePAIREDBOX [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend
```

```
\stellelegend [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
```

229

```
\setuppaper [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein
```

```
\setupparagraph [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
```

```
\setupparagraphintro [...,...] [..]
1 zuruecksetzten jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\setupparallel [..] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups    = NAME
  start     = NUMMER
  n         = NUMMER
  kriterium = alles
```

```
\setupperiodkerning [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 NAME
2 faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\setupperiods [..,..=..,..]
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION passend
  abstand = DIMENSION
  symbol = BEFEHL
```

```
\setupplaceholder [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     OPT
1 NAME
2 vor  = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  text = TEXT
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupplacement [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor           = BEFEHL
  nach          = BEFEHL
  links         = BEFEHL
  rechts        = BEFEHL
  gritter       = inherits: \snaptogrid
  zeilekorrektur = an aus
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  marginalie    = ja nein standard
```

```
\setuppositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  n     = NUMMER
  min   = NUMMER
  max   = NUMMER
  text  = TEXT
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
```

```
\setupprocessor [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                      OPT
1 NAME
2 status  = start stop
  links   = BEFEHL
  rechts  = BEFEHL
  befehl  = \...##1
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupprofile [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                    OPT
1 NAME
2 hoehe   = DIMENSION
  tiefe   = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  faktor  = NUMMER
  zeilen  = NUMMER
  methode = streng fest kein
```

```
\setupquotation [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\setuprealpagenumber [..,..⸗..,..]
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupreferenceformat [...,...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                            OPT
1 NAME
2 label    = * NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  typ      = default text titel nummer seite realpage
  setups   = NAME
  autocase = ja nein
  text     = TEXT
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupreferenceprefix [...]
* + - TEXT
```

```
\setupreferencestructureprefix [...] [...] [..,..⸗..,..]
                                  OPT   OPT
1 NAME ABSCHNITT
2 default
3 prefix             = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion   = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset          = NAME
  prefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                       ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  numberconversion   = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupregisters [...¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER        OPT
2   referencemethod        = vorwaerts
    expansion              = ja nein xml
    eigenenummer           = ja nein
    xmlsetup               = NAME
    alternative            = a b A B
    methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    compress               = ja nein alles gepackt text
    check                  = ja nein
    kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
    pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
    pageprefixconversionset = NAME
    pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pageprefixset          = NAME
    pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
    pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
    pageprefix             = ja nein
    pageseparatorset       = NAME
    pageconversionset      = NAME
    pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
    pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
    maxbreite              = DIMENSION
    indikator              = ja nein
    vor                    = BEFEHL
    nach                   = BEFEHL
    befehl                 = \...##1
    textbefehl             = \...##1
    deeptextcommand        = \...##1
    seitenbefehl           = \...##1
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    interaktion            = text seitennummer
    seitennummer           = ja nein
    symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
    language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                  = COLOR
    textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe              = COLOR
    seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
    seitenfarbe            = COLOR
    pageleft               = BEFEHL
    pageright              = BEFEHL
    n                      = NUMMER
    ausgleichen            = ja nein
    ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    numberorder            = ziffern
    pagemethod             = seite absatz
```

```
\setupregisters [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 referencemethod        = vorwaerts
  expansion              = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer           = ja nein
  xmlsetup               = NAME
  alternative            = a b A B
  methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress               = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check                  = ja nein
  kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset = NAME
  pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset          = NAME
  pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
  pageprefix             = ja nein
  pageseparatorset       = NAME
  pageconversionset      = NAME
  pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite              = DIMENSION
  indikator              = ja nein
  vor                    = BEFEHL
  nach                   = BEFEHL
  befehl                 = \...##1
  textbefehl             = \...##1
  deeptextcommand        = \...##1
  seitenbefehl           = \...##1
  abstand                = DIMENSION
  interaktion            = text seitennummer
  seitennummer           = ja nein
  symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                  = COLOR
  textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe              = COLOR
  seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe            = COLOR
  pageleft               = BEFEHL
  pageright              = BEFEHL
  n                      = NUMMER
  ausgleichen            = ja nein
  ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder            = ziffern
  pagemethod             = seite absatz

\setuprenderingwindow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 openpageaction  = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupruby [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 platz      = oben links rechts kein
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken   = ja nein
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  abstand    = kein DIMENSION
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR

\setups [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\setupscale [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 format      = NUMMER
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  tiefe       = ja nein
  zeilen      = NUMMER
  faktor      = passend breit max min auto default
  hfaktor     = passend breit max min auto default
  bfaktor     = passend breit max min auto default
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  s           = NUMMER
  sx          = NUMMER
  sy          = NUMMER
  equalwidth  = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter     = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode        = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai tibetan test
  voreinstellung = NAME
  features       = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...] [..,..⁼..,..]
1 NAME
2 n   = NUMMER
  max = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
              OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  einheit    = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  methode    = NUMMER
  dy         = NUMMER
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 liniendicke        = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe        = COLOR
  alternative        = NUMMER
  obenoffset         = DIMENSION
  untenoffset        = DIMENSION
  abstand            = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  niveau             = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [..,..⁼..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = 1 2 3
  liste   = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  setups   = NAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstrut [...]
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
             OPT
1 NAME
2 methode = befehl
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

```
\setupsubformulas [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula
```

```
\setupsymbols [..,..=..,..]
* stylealternative = text math
```

```
\setupsynctex [..,..=..,..]
* status  = start stop
  methode = min max
```

```
\setups {...,...}
* NAME
```

```
\setupTABLE [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
1 r c x y row column erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER
3 extras              = BEFEHL
  links               = BEFEHL
  rechts              = BEFEHL
  kopffarbe           = COLOR
  kopfstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
  maxbreite           = DIMENSION
  setups              = NAME
  textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  kopfzeile           = wiederholen
  option              = strecken tight
  vor                 = BEFEHL
  nach                = BEFEHL
  selbeseite          = vor nach beide
  spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
  splitoffset         = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter      = ja nein
  alignmentcharacter  = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
  abstand             = DIMENSION
  farbe               = COLOR
  stil                = math STYLE BEFEHL
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupTEXpage [..,..=..,..]
* pagestate = start stop
  befehl    = \...##1
  marginalie = seite
  format    = NUMMER
  papier    = auto default NAME
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuptagging [..,..=..,..]
* status = start stop
  methode = auto
```

```
\setuptextbackground [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 status            = start stop
  platz             = text absatz immer kein
  kriterium         = NUMMER
  alternative       = NUMMER
  mp                = NAME
  methode           = NAME
  hintergrund       = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe  = COLOR
  winkel            = rechteckig rund
  niveau            = NUMMER
  hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strich            = NUMMER
  radius            = DIMENSION
  rahmen            = an aus
  rahmenfarbe       = COLOR
  liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  voffset           = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset      = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset      = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  rechterabstand    = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  obenoffset        = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  untenoffset       = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextflow [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 breite = DIMENSION
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe  = COLOR
```

```
\setuptextnote [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 linie = NAME
  note  = NAME
  n     = * NUMMER
  leer  = ja nein kein nummer
```

```
\setuptooltip [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                  OPT
1 NAME
2 platz = links mittig rechts
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupunit [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 methode     = 1 2 3 4 5 6
  language    = SPRACHE
  alternative = text mathematik
  order       = reverse normal
  seperator   = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  spatium     = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\setupuserdata [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                   OPT
1 NAME
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups      = NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  alternative = default NAME
  KEY         = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserdataalternative [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME
  KEY            = VALUE
```

```
\setupuserpagenumber [..,..=..,..]
* viewerprefix = TEXT
  status       = start stop kein behalte leer
  inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupversion [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\setupviewerlayer [..,..=..,..]
* titel    = TEXT
  status   = start stop
  export   = ja nein
  druckbar = ja nein
  bereich  = lokal global
  methode  = kein befehl
```

```
\setupvspacing [...,...]
* inherits: \vspacing OPT
```

```
\setupwithargument {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 NAME
```

```
\setupxml [..,..=..,..]
* default  = versteckt kein text
  compress = ja nein
  entities = ja nein
```

```
\setupxtable [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT
1 NAME
2 textbreite          = DIMENSION lokal
  fliesstext          = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  spaceinbetween      = inherits: \blanko
  option              = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest
  texthoehe           = DIMENSION
  maxbreite           = DIMENSION
  spaltenabstand      = DIMENSION
  linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  kopfzeile           = wiederholen
  fusszeile           = wiederholen
  liniendicke         = DIMENSION
  split               = ja nein wiederholen auto
  splitoffset         = DIMENSION
  selbeseite          = vor nach beide
  abstand             = DIMENSION
  aligncharacter      = ja nein
  alignmentleftsample = TEXT
  alignmentrightsample = TEXT
  alignmentleftwidth  = DIMENSION
  alignmentrightwidth = DIMENSION
  alignmentcharacter  = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setuvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

237

```
\setuxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\setvboxregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setvisualizerfont [...]
                      OPT
* FONT
```

```
\setvtopregister ... {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setwidthof ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\setxmeasure {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\setxvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 VALUE
```

```
\setxvariables [...] [..,..=..,..]
1 NAME
2 set    = BEFEHL
  reset  = BEFEHL
  KEY    = VALUE
```

```
\shapedhbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftbox {...}
1 CONTENT
```

```
\SHIFT {...}
* CONTENT
instances: shiftup shiftdown
```

238

```
\shiftdown {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\shiftup {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\showallmakeup
```

```
\showattributes
```

```
\showboxes
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME              OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]
* NAME              OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME              OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]
* NAME              OPT
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [..,..=..,..]
* specification = NAME              OPT
  dataset       = NAME
  field         = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
                  journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
                  school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

```
\showbtxdatasetfields [...]
* NAME              OPT
```

```
\showbtxfields [..,..=..,..]
* rotation      = NUMMER OPT
  specification = NAME
```

```
\showbtxfields [...]
* NAME              OPT
```

```
\showbtxhashedauthors [...]
* TEXT              OPT
```

```
\showbtxtables [...]
* TEXT              OPT
```

```
\showchardata {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showcharratio {...}
* TEXT
```

\showcolorbar [...]
* COLOR

\showcolorcomponents [...]
* COLOR

\showcolorset [...]
* COLOR

\showcolorstruts

\showcounter [...]
* NAME

\showdirectives

\showdirsinmargin

\showedebuginfo

\showexperiments

\showfont [...] [...,...]
                OPT
1 FONT
2 NUMMER

\showfontdata

\showfontexpansion

\showfontitalics

\showfontkerns

\showfontparameters

\showfontstrip [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein

\showfontstyle [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] [...,...]
                         OPT   OPT   OPT
1 inherits: \stellefliesstextein
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
3 tf bf it sl bi bs
4 alles NUMMER

\showglyphdata

\showglyphs

\showgridsnapping

\showhelp {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

```
\showhyphenationtrace [...] [...]
                          OPT
1  SPRACHE
2  TEXT
```

```
\showhyphens {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showinjector [...,*...]
                   OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\showjustification
```

```
\showkerning {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showlayoutcomponents
```

```
\showligature {...}
*  TEXT
```

```
\showligatures [...]
*  FONT
```

```
\showlogcategories
```

```
\showluatables
```

```
\showmargins
```

```
\showmessage {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\showminimalbaseline
```

```
\shownextbox \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...}
1  FONT
2  -1 1 +1 l2r r2l
3  TEXT
```

```
\showparentchain \... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  NAME
```

```
\showparwrapperstate {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\showsetupsdefinition [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showsymbolset [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\showtimer {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\showtokens [...]
* NAME
```

```
\showtrackers
```

```
\showvalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\showvariable {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\showwarning {...} {...} {...,...}
1  NAME
2  NAME NUMMER
3  TEXT
```

```
\signalrightpage
```

```
\simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}
1  BEFEHL
2  BEFEHL
```

```
\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  CONTENT
```

```
\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  DIMENSION
2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
3  TEXT
4  CONTENT
```

```
\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\singlebond
```

```
\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  TEXT
```

`\slantedface`

```
\slicepages [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1  FILE
2  offset  = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   n       = NUMMER
3  offset  = DIMENSION
   hoffset = DIMENSION
   voffset = DIMENSION
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION
   n       = NUMMER
```

```
\slovenianNumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\sloveniannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

`\smallbodyfont`

```
\smallcappedcharacters {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallcappedromannumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\smallcaps {...}
*  TEXT
```

`\smaller`

`\smallskip`

```
\smash [...] {...}
1  w h d t
          OPT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashbox ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashboxed ...
*  CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\smashedhbox ... {...}
             OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\smashedvbox ... {....}
                OPT
1  TEXT
2  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...] \... {....}
              OPT
1  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
   min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\snaptogrid [...,...] \... {....}
               OPT
1  inherits: \definegridsnapping
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\someheadnumber [...] [...]
1  ABSCHNITT
2  vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\somekindoftab [..,..=..,..]
                    OPT
*  alternative = horizontal vertikal
   breite      = DIMENSION
   hoehe       = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   m           = NUMMER
```

```
\somelocalfloat
```

```
\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}
1  ABSCHNITT
2  vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
```

```
\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
4  TEXT
5  TEXT
6  REFERENCE
```

```
\SORTING [...] {...}
           OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
instances: logo
```

```
\logo [...] {...}
        OPT
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\spaceddigits {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\spaceddigitsmethod
```

```
\spaceddigitsseparator
```

```
\spaceddigitssymbol
```

```
\spalte [...,...]
           OPT
*  inherits: \columnbreak
```

`\spanishNumerals {...}`   * NUMMER
`\spanishnumerals {...}`   * NUMMER
`\spatium`
`\spiegeln {...}`   * CONTENT
`\splitatasterisk ...` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\` $\overset{3}{...}$ 1 TEXT   2 CSNAME   3 CSNAME
`\splitatcolon ...` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\` $\overset{3}{...}$ 1 TEXT   2 CSNAME   3 CSNAME
`\splitatcolons ...` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\` $\overset{3}{...}$ 1 TEXT   2 CSNAME   3 CSNAME
`\splitatcomma ...` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\` $\overset{3}{...}$ 1 TEXT   2 CSNAME   3 CSNAME
`\splitatperiod ...` $\overset{1}{...}$ `\` $\overset{2}{...}$ `\` $\overset{3}{...}$ 1 TEXT   2 CSNAME   3 CSNAME
`\splitdfrac {`$\overset{1}{...}$`} {`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`   1 CONTENT   2 CONTENT
`\splitfilename {...}`   * FILE
`\splitfrac {`$\overset{1}{...}$`} {`$\overset{2}{...}$`}`   1 CONTENT   2 CONTENT
`\splitoffbase`
`\splitofffull`
`\splitoffkind`
`\splitoffname`
`\splitoffpath`
`\splitoffroot`

```
\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
```

```
\splitofftype
```

```
\splitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   CSNAME
4   CSNAME
```

```
\sprache [...]
*   SPRACHE
```

```
\LANGUAGE
```

```
\spreadhbox ...
*   CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\sqrt [....] {....}
1   TEXT   OPT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stackrel {....} {....}
1   CONTENT
2   CONTENT
```

```
\stackscripts
```

```
\start [....] ... \stop
*   NAME   OPT
```

```
\startabbildung [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopabbildung
                            OPT
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\startabsatz [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopabsatz
              OPT      OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupparagraph
```

```
\startSECTION [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopSECTION
1   titel        = TEXT OPT        OPT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
    placeholder  = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
```

```
\startchapter [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchapter
1   titel        = TEXT OPT        OPT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    referenz     = REFERENCE
    eigenenummer = TEXT
    placeholder  = TEXT
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startpart [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stoppart
                        OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsection
                          OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubject
                           OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsection
                              OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubject
                              OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsection [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsection
                                 OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubject [..,..¹⁼..,..] [..,..²⁼..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubject
                                 OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsection [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsection
                                    OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubject [..,..⁼..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubject
                                    OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsection [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsection
                                       OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsubsubsubsubject [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsubsubsubsubsubject
                                       OPT              OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\starttitle [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoptitle
                         OPT
1  titel       = TEXT
   bookmark    = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste       = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
   placeholder = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startalignment [...,...] ... \stopalignment
*  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
```

```
\startallmodes [...,...] ... \stopallmodes
*  NAME
```

```
\startasciimode ... \stopasciimode
```

```
\startATTACHMENT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopATTACHMENT
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

```
\startattachment [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopattachment
                    OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\startbar [...] ... \stopbar
* NAME

\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix

\startBESCHREIBUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                            OPT
* titel    = TEXT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE

\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopBESCHREIBUNG
                        OPT        OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

\startbitmapimage [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbitmapimage
* farbe  = rgb cmyk grau
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  x      = NUMMER
  y      = NUMMER

\startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix

\startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions
* NAME

\startcatcodetable \... ... \stopcatcodetable
* CSNAME

\startcenteraligned ... \stopcenteraligned

\startcharacteralign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcharacteralign
* inherits: \setupcharacteralign

\startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign
* TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT

\startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences

\startchemical [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopchemical
                  OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupchemical

\startcollect ... \stopcollect

\startcollecting ... \stopcollecting

\startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent
* knockout overprint kein

\startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly
* COLOR

\startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset
* NAME
```

```
\startcolumnset [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnset
                 OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\startcolumnsetspan [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcolumnsetspan
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 c      = NUMMER
  r      = NUMMER
  methode = tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  option = kein breit
```

```
\startCOLUMNSET [..,..=..,..] ... \stopCOLUMNSET
                      OPT
* inherits: \setupcolumnset
```

```
\startcombination [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopcombination
                   OPT      OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\startcombination [...] [...] ... \stopcombination
                   OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 N*M
```

```
\startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode
```

```
\startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode
```

```
\startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction
* NAME
```

```
\startctxfunctiondefinition ... ... \stopctxfunctiondefinition
* NAME
```

```
\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor
```

```
\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper
```

```
\startdelimited [...] [...] [...,...] ... \stopdelimited
                       OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startdelimitedtext [...] [...] [...,...] ... \stopdelimitedtext
                           OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 SPRACHE
3 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...] [...,...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT
                     OPT    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside
```

```
\startaside [...] [...,...] ... \stopaside
             OPT    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startblockquote [...] [...,...] ... \stopblockquote
                  OPT    OPT
1 SPRACHE
2 inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquotation [...] [...,...] ... \stopquotation
                 OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startquote [...] [...,...] ... \stopquote
             OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

```
\startspeech [...] [...,...] ... \stopspeech
              OPT       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   inherits: \startenger
```

\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath

\startdmath ... \stopdmath

```
\startdocument [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\startdocument [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopdocument
                OPT       OPT
1   NAME
2   inherits: \setupdocument
```

```
\starteffect [...] ... \stopeffect
*   NAME
```

\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT

```
\startelement {...} [..,..=..,..] ... \stopelement
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopembeddedxtable
*   inherits: \setupxtable          OPT
```

```
\startembeddedxtable [...] ... \stopembeddedxtable
                      OPT
*   NAME
```

```
\startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions
*   SPRACHE
```

\startexpanded ... \stopexpanded

\startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect

```
\startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable
*   CSNAME
```

```
\startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection
*   NAME
```

```
\startfacingfloat [...] ... \stopfacingfloat
*   NAME
```

```
\startfarbe [...] ... \stopfarbe
*   COLOR
```

```
\startfest [...] ... \stopfest
* tief mittig hoch hoti default
```

```
\startfittingpage [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopfittingpage
                                    OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\startFITTINGPAGE [..,..*..,..] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                          OPT
instances: TEXpage MPpage
```

```
\startMPpage [..,..*..,..] ... \stopMPpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                        OPT
```

```
\startTEXpage [..,..*..,..] ... \stopTEXpage
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
                         OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [..,..*..,..] ... \stopfloatcombination
* inherits: \setupcombination
                              OPT
```

```
\startfloatcombination [...] ... \stopfloatcombination
                           OPT
* N*M NAME
```

```
\startFLOATtext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stopFLOATtext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startchemicaltext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\startfiguretext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

```
\startgraphictext [...,¹...] [...,²...] {...³.} ... \stopgraphictext
1  split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT
```

\startintermezzotext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stopintermezzotext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\starttabletext [...,...] [...,...] {...} ... \stoptabletext

1 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand
  linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
  [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
  haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
  fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
2 REFERENCE
3 TEXT

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont

* FONT   OPT

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass

* jede NAME

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution

* NAME

\startformel [...,...] ... \stopformel

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startformeln [...,...] ... \stopformeln

* + - REFERENCE   OPT

\startformel [..,..=..,..] ... \stopformel

* option   = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
  marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
  gritter   = inherits: \snaptogrid

\startFORMULAformula [...,...] ... \stopFORMULAformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

instances: sp sd mp md

\startmdformula [...,...] ... \stopmdformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startmpformula [...,...] ... \stopmpformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startsdformula [...,...] ... \stopsdformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startspformula [...,...] ... \stopspformula

* gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

---

\startframedcell [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedcell

* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein   OPT

\startframedcontent [...] ... \stopframedcontent

* NAME aus   OPT

```
\startframedrow [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedrow
* inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startframedtable [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopframedtable
                        OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...] ... \stopgridsnapping
                   OPT
* normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box
  min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME
```

```
\startgridsnapping [...,...] ... \stopgridsnapping
                        OPT
* inherits: \definegridsnapping
```

```
\starthaengend [..,..=..,..] {...} ... \stophaengend
                            OPT
1 abstand = DIMENSION
  n       = NUMMER
  platz   = links rechts
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthaengend [...] {...} ... \stophaengend
                1       2
1 links rechts  OPT
2 CONTENT
```

```
\starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox
```

```
\starthboxregister ... ... \stophboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startHELP [...] ... \stopHELP
           OPT
* REFERENCE
instances: helptext
```

```
\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext
                OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight
* NAME
```

```
\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext
                 OPT
* REFERENCE
```

```
\starthintergrund [..,..=..,..] ... \stophintergrund
                              OPT
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein
```

```
\startHINTERGRUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopHINTERGRUND
                              OPT
* inherits: \stellehintergrundein
instances: hintergrund
```

```
\starthyphenation [...,...] ... \stophyphenation
* original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
```

```
\startimath ... \stopimath
```

```
\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext
* NAME
```

```
\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT
```

```
\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion
* versteckt NAME
```

```
\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue
* NAME
```

```
\startinterface ... ... \stopinterface
* alles SPRACHE
```

```
\startintertext ... \stopintertext
```

```
\startitemgroup [...¹] [...,²,...] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopitemgroup
                        OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startITEMGROUP [...,¹,...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopITEMGROUP
                   OPT        OPT
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize
```

```
\startitemize [...,¹,...] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopitemize
                 OPT        OPT
1 inherits: \setupitemgroup
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\startJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJScode
1 NAME
2 uses
3 NAME
```

```
\startJSpreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stopJSpreamble
1 NAME
2 verwende
3 now later
```

```
\startkleinerdurchschuss [...] ... \stopkleinerdurchschuss
                          OPT
* blanko
```

```
\startknockout ... \stopknockout
```

```
\startCOMMENT [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopCOMMENT
               OPT     OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
instances: comment
```

```
\startcomment [...¹] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopcomment
               OPT     OPT
1 TEXT
2 inherits: \stellekommentarein
```

```
\startkomponente [...] ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkomponente ... ... \stopkomponente
* FILE *
```

```
\startkopf [...,¹,...] {...²} ... \stopkopf
             OPT
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

\startLABELtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopLABELtext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

\startbtxlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopbtxlabeltext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startheadtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopheadtext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoplabeltext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startmathlabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopmathlabeltext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startoperatortext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopoperatortext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startprefixtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopprefixtext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startsuffixtext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopsuffixtext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\starttaglabeltext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stoptaglabeltext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startunittext [.¹.] [.².] ... \stopunittext
1 SPRACHE
                OPT
2 KEY

\startlayout [...] ... \stoplayout
* NAME

\startlinealignment [...] ... \stoplinealignment
* links mittig rechts max

\startlinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplinecorrection
* blanko inherits: \blanko
                        OPT

\startlinefiller [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinefiller
                            OPT
1 filler NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller

\startLINENOTE [.¹.] {.².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
instances: linenote

```
\startlinenote [...¹.] {...².}
1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stoplinenumbering
                             OPT        OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
  start     = NUMMER
  schritt   = NUMMER
  methode   = seite erste folgende
```

```
\startlinenumbering [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoplinenumbering
                           OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 fortsetzten NUMMER
```

```
\startlinetable ... \stoplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody
```

```
\startlinetablecell [..,..*..,..] ... \stoplinetablecell
                            OPT
* inherits: \setuplinetable
```

```
\startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead
```

```
\startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig
```

```
\startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes
```

```
\startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup
```

```
\startlocallinecorrection [...,...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection
                                  OPT
* blanko inherits: \blanko
```

```
\startlocalnotes [...,...] ... \stoplocalnotes
* NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stoplocalsetups
                         OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startlocalsetups .*. ... \stoplocalsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startlua ... \stoplua
```

```
\startluacode ... \stopluacode
```

```
\startluaparameterset [...] ... \stopluaparameterset
* NAME
```

```
\startluasetups [...¹.] [...².] ... \stopluasetups
                       OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startluasetups .*. ... \stopluasetups
* NAME
```

```
\startMPclip {...} ... \stopMPclip
*  NAME
```

```
\startMPcode {...} ... \stopMPcode
*  metafun minifun  extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
         OPT
   decimalpost simplefun
```

```
\startMPdefinitions {...} ... \stopMPdefinitions
*  metafun minifun extrafun  lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
                     OPT
   decimalpost simplefun
```

```
\startMPdrawing [...] ... \stopMPdrawing
*  -
       OPT
```

```
\startMPenvironment [...] ... \stopMPenvironment
*  zuruecksetzten global + OPT
```

```
\startMPextensions {...,...} ... \stopMPextensions
*  metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
                            OPT
   decimalpost simplefun
```

```
\startMPinclusions [...] {...} ... \stopMPinclusions
1  +
       OPT      OPT
2  metafun minifun extrafun lessfun doublefun binaryfun decimalfun mprun metapost nofun doublepost binarypost
   decimalpost simplefun
```

```
\startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations
```

```
\startMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic
                                   OPT
1  NAME
2  KEY
```

```
\startMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stopMPpositionmethod
*  NAME
```

```
\startMPrun {...} ... \stopMPrun
*  NAME       OPT
```

```
\startmarginallinie [...] ... \stopmarginallinie
*  NUMMER       OPT
```

```
\startmarginallinie [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmarginallinie
*  inherits: \setupmarginrule  OPT
```

```
\startmarginblock [...] ... \stopmarginblock
*  NAME       OPT
```

```
\startmarkedcontent [...] ... \stopmarkedcontent
*  zuruecksetzten alles NAME OPT
```

```
\startmarkpages [...] ... \stopmarkpages
*  NAME
```

```
\startMATHALIGNMENT [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMATHALIGNMENT
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment OPT
instances: align mathalignment
```

```
\startalign [..,..=..,..] ... \stopalign
*  inherits: \setupmathalignment
                       OPT
```

\startmathalignment [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmathalignment

* inherits: \setupmathalignment^{OPT}

\startMATHCASES [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMATHCASES

* inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT}

instances: cases mathcases

\startcases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT}

\startmathcases [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmathcases

* inherits: \setupmathcases^{OPT}

\startMATHMATRIX [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMATHMATRIX

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

instances: matrix mathmatrix thematrix

\startmathmatrix [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmathmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startmatrix [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmatrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startthematrix [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopthematrix

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startmathmode ... \stopmathmode

\startmathstyle [...,...] ... \stopmathstyle

* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME

\startmatrices [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopmatrices

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix^{OPT}

\startmaxaligned ... \stopmaxaligned

\startmiddlealigned ... \stopmiddlealigned

\startmixedcolumns [...¹] [..,..⁼²..,..] ... \stopmixedcolumns

1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

\startMIXEDCOLUMNS [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns columns

\startboxedcolumns [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopboxedcolumns

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

\startcolumns [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopcolumns

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

\startitemgroupcolumns [..,..⁼..,..] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns

* inherits: \setupmixedcolumns^{OPT}

\startmode [...,...] ... \stopmode

* NAME

```
\startmodeset [...,...] {...} ... \stopmodeset
1 NAME default
2 CONTENT
```

```
\startmodule [..] ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection
```

```
\startmodule ... ... \stopmodule
* FILE
```

```
\startmulticolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmulticolumns
* inherits: \setupmulticolumns OPT
```

```
\startnamedsection [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnamedsection
                                   OPT           OPT
1 ABSCHNITT
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startnamedsubformulas [...,...] {...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas
                             OPT
1 + - REFERENCE
2 TEXT
```

```
\startnarrower [...,...] ... \stopnarrower
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
              OPT
```

```
\startNARROWER [...,...] ... \stopNARROWER
* [-+]links [-+]mittig[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse
              OPT
```

```
\startnegativ ... \stopnegativ
```

```
\startnicelyfilledbox [..,..=..,..] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox
                          OPT
* breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe  = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  strut  = ja nein
```

```
\startnointerference ... \stopnointerference
```

```
\startnotallmodes [...,...] ... \stopnotallmodes
* NAME
```

```
\startnotext ... \stopnotext
```

```
\startNOTE [...,...] ... \stopNOTE
* REFERENCE OPT
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startNOTE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNOTE
* titel    = TEXT OPT
  bookmark = TEXT
  liste    = TEXT
  referenz = REFERENCE
instances: footnote endnote
```

```
\startendnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopendnote
                      OPT
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfootnote
                       OPT
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startendnote [...,...] ... \stopendnote
                   OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startfootnote [...,...] ... \stopfootnote
                    OPT
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\startnotmode [...,...] ... \stopnotmode
*  NAME
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [..,..=..,..] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
                          OPT
*  titel    = TEXT
   bookmark = TEXT
   liste    = TEXT
   referenz = REFERENCE
```

```
\startNUMMERIERUNG [...,...] {...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG
                       OPT        OPT
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\startoutputstream [...] ... \stopoutputstream
*  NAME
```

```
\startoverlay ... \stopoverlay
```

```
\startoverprint ... \stopoverprint
```

```
\startpagecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagecolumns
*  inherits: \setuppagecolumns
                              OPT
```

```
\startPAGECOLUMNS ... \stopPAGECOLUMNS
```

```
\startpagecolumns [...] ... \stoppagecolumns
                     OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment
```

```
\startpagefigure [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppagefigure
                             OPT
1  FILE
2  offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
```

```
\startpagelayout [...] ... \stoppagelayout
*  seite linkerseite rechterseite
```

```
\startpar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppar
             OPT       OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupparagraph
```

261

```
\startparagraphs [...] ... \stopparagraphs
*   NAME
```

```
\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell
```

```
\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS
```

```
\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL
```

```
\startparbuilder [...] ... \stopparbuilder
*   default oneline basic NAME
```

```
\startplacefloat [...¹.] [..,..²..,..] [..,..³..,..] ... \stopplacefloat
                          OPT         OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   titel        = TEXT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                   btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    referenz     = REFERENCE
3   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatziereFLOAT [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatziereFLOAT
                             OPT          OPT
1   titel        = TEXT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                   btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    referenz     = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\startplatzierechemical [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierechemical
                                OPT          OPT
1   titel        = TEXT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                   btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    referenz     = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startplatzierefigure [..,..¹..,..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopplatzierefigure
                              OPT          OPT
1   titel        = TEXT
    bookmark     = TEXT
    beschriftung = TEXT
    liste        = TEXT
    platz        = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                   btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
    referenz     = REFERENCE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

\startplatzieregraphic [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
                                 OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplatziereintermezzo [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
                                     OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplatzieretable [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplatzieretable
                                OPT   OPT
1 titel   = TEXT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste   = TEXT
  platz   = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile tblr lrtb tbrl rltb fxtb
                btlr lrbt btrl rlbt fxbt fixd
  referenz   = REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE

\startplacepairedbox [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stopplacepairedbox
                              OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuppairedbox

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
                                   OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

\startplatzierelegend [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatzierelegend
                                OPT
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

\startplatziereformel [..,..=*..,..] ... \stopplatziereformel
                                OPT
* titel   = TEXT
  suffix   = TEXT
  referenz = + - REFERENCE

\startplatziereformel [...,...] ... \stopplatziereformel
                            OPT
* + - REFERENCE

\startpos [...,...] ... \stoppos
* REFERENCE   OPT

\startpositioning [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..] ... \stoppositioning
                    OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stellepositionierenein

263

\startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay
* NAME

\startpositiv ... \stoppositiv

\startpostponingnotes ... \stoppostponingnotes

\startprocessassignmentcommand [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocessassignmentlist [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist
* KEY = VALUE

\startprocesscommacommand [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand
* BEFEHL

\startprocesscommalist [...,...] ... \stopprocesscommalist
* BEFEHL

\startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprodukt ... ... \stopprodukt
* FILE *

\startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprojekt ... ... \stopprojekt
* FILE *

\startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors

\startpublikation [...] [..,..⹀..,..] ... \stoppublikation
                   OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 tag   = REFERENCE
  category = TEXT
  k   = REFERENCE
  t   = TEXT

\startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer
             OPT
* NAME

\startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER
instances: hiding

\starthiding ... \stophiding

\startrandomized ... \stoprandomized

\startrawsetups [...] [...] ... \stoprawsetups
                OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME

\startrawsetups ... ... \stoprawsetups
* NAME

```
\startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile
```

```
\startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig
```

```
\startregime [...] ... \stopregime
```
* inherits: \enableregime

```
\startregister [....¹...] [....²...] [....³...] [....⁴...] {..+...⁵...+..} ...⁶. \stopregister [....⁷...] [....⁸...]
```
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TEXT
4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
5 INDEX
6 CONTENT
7 NAME
8 NAME

```
\startreusableMPgraphic {..¹..} {...,²...,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY

```
\startruby [...] ... \stopruby
```
* NAME

```
\startschmall [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopschmall
```
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \stelleengerein

```
\startschmall [..,..¹..,..] [...,²...,...] ... \stopschmall
```
1 inherits: \stelleengerein
OPT
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

```
\startschmall [..¹..] [...,²...,...] ... \stopschmall
```
OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse

```
\startscript [...] ... \stopscript
```
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai tibetan test NAME

```
\startsectionblock [..¹..] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopsectionblock
```
OPT
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment
```
* NAME

```
\startSECTIONBLOCK [..,..*..,..] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK
```
* bookmark = TEXT
OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter

```
\startappendices [..,..*..,..] ... \stopappendices
```
* bookmark = TEXT
OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startbackmatter [..,..*..,..] ... \stopbackmatter
```
* bookmark = TEXT
OPT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

```
\startbodymatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopbodymatter
                              OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startfrontmatter [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfrontmatter
                               OPT
* bookmark = TEXT
  inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\startsectionlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsectionlevel
                        OPT        OPT            OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsetups [...] [...] ... \stopsetups
                 OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startsetups .. . ... \stopsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startshift [...] ... \stopshift
* NAME
```

```
\startsidebar [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsidebar
                 OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\startsimplecolumns [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsimplecolumns
                               OPT
* n      = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] [...,...] ... \stopspecialitem
                      OPT      OPT
1 pos
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] ... \stopspecialitem
* unter its
```

```
\startspecialitem [...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem
1 sym ran mar
2 TEXT
```

```
\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula
```

```
\startsplittext ... \stopsplittext
```

```
\startsprache [...] ... \stopsprache
* SPRACHE
```

```
\startspread ... \stopspread
```

```
\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP
```

```
\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure
* NAME
```

```
\startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic
                               OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\STARTSTOP {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter
```

```
\startstructurepageregister [...] [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstructurepageregister
                                                             OPT
[...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 label       = NAME
  keys        = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  entries     = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  keys:1      = TEXT
  keys:2      = TEXT
  keys:3      = TEXT
  entries:1   = TEXT
  entries:2   = TEXT
  entries:3   = TEXT
  alternative = TEXT
4 KEY = VALUE
5 CONTENT
6 NAME
7 NAME
```

```
\startstyle [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstyle
* inherits: \setupstyle
```

```
\startstyle [...] ... \stopstyle
* NAME FONT
```

```
\startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE
```

```
\startsubformulas [...,...] ... \stopsubformulas
                        OPT
* + - REFERENCE
```

```
\startsubjectlevel [...] [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsubjectlevel
                       OPT        OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 titel       = TEXT
  bookmark    = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste       = TEXT
  referenz    = REFERENCE
  eigenenummer = TEXT
  placeholder = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence
```

```
\startsubstack ... \stopsubstack
```

```
\startsymbolset [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopsymbolset
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 font = FONT
```

```
\startTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLE
* inherits: \setupTABLE
```

\startTABLEbody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEbody
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\startTABLEfoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEfoot
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\startTABLEhead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEhead
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\startTABLEnext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABLEnext
* inherits: \setupTABLE OPT

\starttabelle [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1 TEMPLATE OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabellen [|...|] ... \stoptabellen
* TEMPLATE

\starttabellenende [...] ... \stoptabellenende
* NAME

\starttabellenueberschrift [...] ... \stoptabellenueberschrift
* NAME

\starttabellen [...] ... \stoptabellen
* NAME

\starttabelle [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabelle
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabellenein

\starttabulatehead [...] ... \stoptabulatehead
* NAME OPT

\starttabulatetail [...] ... \stoptabulatetail
* NAME OPT

\starttabulator [|...|] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptabulator
1 TEMPLATE OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startTABULATE [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTABULATE
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein
instances: legend fact

\startfact [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopfact
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\startlegend [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplegend
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 inherits: \stelletabulatorein

\starttexcode ... \stoptexcode

```
\starttexdefinition ... ... ... ... ... ... ... ... \stoptexdefinition
                         1    2    3    4    5    6    7
1  spaces nospaces        OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT       OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sixtupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sixtupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE
```

```
\starttext ... \stoptext
```

```
\starttextbackground [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextbackground
                       1      2
                              OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual
```

```
\startTEXTBACKGROUND [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackground OPT
```

```
\starttextcolor [...] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR
```

```
\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent
```

```
\starttextflow [...] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME
```

```
\starttextlinie {...} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT
```

```
\starttokenlist [...] ... \stoptokenlist
*  NAME
```

```
\starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens
*  NAME
```

```
\starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent
*  COLOR
```

```
\starttypescript [...,...] [...,...] [...,...] ... \stoptypescript
                    1          2          3
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy    OPT
2  NAME                              OPT   OPT
3  size name
```

```
\starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection
*  NAME
```

```
\startTYPING [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippenein OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startTYPING [...,...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzten  OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML
```

```
\startLUA [...,...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzten  OPT
```

\startMP [...,...] ... \stopMP
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}

\startPARSEDXML [...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}

\startTEX [...,...] ... \stopTEX
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}

\starttyping [...,...] ... \stoptyping
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}

\startXML [...,...] ... \stopXML
* fortsetzten ^{OPT}

\startLUA [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLUA
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startMP [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMP
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startPARSEDXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopPARSEDXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startTEX [..,..=..,..] ... \stopTEX
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\starttyping [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptyping
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startXML [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXML
* inherits: \stelletippenein ^{OPT}

\startumbruch [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopumbruch
1 NAME ^{OPT}
2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein

\startMAKEUPumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}
instances: standard page text middle

\startmiddleumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopmiddleumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startpageumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoppageumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startstandardumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stopstandardumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\starttextumbruch [..,..=..,..] ... \stoptextumbruch
* inherits: \stelleumbruchein ^{OPT}

\startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *

\startumgebung .ˆ. ... \stopumgebung
* FILE *

\startumrahmt [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopumrahmt
1 NAME
OPT
OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\startFRAMEDTEXT [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopFRAMEDTEXT
1 links rechts mittig kein
OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext
instances: framedtext

\startframedtext [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopframedtext
1 links rechts mittig kein
OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\startungepackt ... \stopungepackt

\startuniqueMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPgraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startuniqueMPpagegraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuniqueMPpagegraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startusableMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopusableMPgraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startuseMPgraphic {.¹.} {...,²...} ... \stopuseMPgraphic
1 NAME
OPT
2 KEY

\startusemathstyleparameter \ˆ.. ... \stopusemathstyleparameter
* CSNAME

\startuserdata [.¹.] [..,..²..,..] ... \stopuserdata
1 NAME
OPT
OPT
2 KEY = VALUE

\startusingbtxspecification [...] ... \stopusingbtxspecification
* NAME

\startvboxregister .ˆ. ... \stopvboxregister
* CSNAME NUMMER

\startvboxtohbox ... \stopvboxtohbox

\startvboxtohboxseparator ... \stopvboxtohboxseparator

\startverschieben [.ˆ.] ... \stopverschieben
* [-+]NUMMER
OPT

\startviewerlayer [.ˆ.] ... \stopviewerlayer
* NAME

\startVIEWERLAYER ... \stopVIEWERLAYER

271

```
\startvtopregister ... ... \stopvtopregister
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\startxcell [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcell
              OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 nx = NUMMER
  ny = NUMMER
  nc = NUMMER
  nr = NUMMER
  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcellgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcellgroup
                  OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxcolumn [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxcolumn
* inherits: \setupxtable
                         OPT
```

```
\startxcolumn [...] ... \stopxcolumn
* NAME          OPT
```

```
\startxgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxgroup
              OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlinlineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmlinlineverbatim
* NAME
```

```
\startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw
```

```
\startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups
                 OPT
1 gritter
2 NAME
```

```
\startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups
* NAME
```

```
\startxrow [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrow
            OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxrowgroup [...] [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxrowgroup
                 OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\startxtable [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtable
* inherits: \setupxtable
                        OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablebody
* inherits: \setupxtable
                        OPT
```

```
\startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody
* NAME               OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablefoot
* inherits: \setupxtable
                        OPT
```

```
\startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot
```
OPT
* NAME

```
\startxtablehead [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablehead
```
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

```
\startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead
```
OPT
* NAME

```
\startxtablenext [..,..=..,..] ... \stopxtablenext
```
* inherits: \setupxtable OPT

```
\startxtablenext [...] ... \stopxtablenext
```
OPT
* NAME

\startXTABLE [..,..=..,..] ... \stopXTABLE
* inherits: \setupxtable

```
\startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable
```
OPT
* NAME

```
\startzeile [..]
```
* REFERENCE

\startLINES [..,..=..,..] ... \stopLINES
* inherits: \stellezeilenein OPT

instances: lines

\startlines [..,..=..,..] ... \stoplines
* inherits: \stellezeilenein OPT

```
\startzentriert ... \stopzentriert
```

```
\startzu [..] ... \stopzu
```
* REFERENCE

```
\stelle [..]
```
* NAME

\stelleabsaetzeein [.¹.] [...²,...] [..,..=³..,..]
1 NAME   OPT   OPT
2 jede NUMMER
3 n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  breite   = DIMENSION
  abstand   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = DIMENSION passend
  oben   = BEFEHL
  unten   = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  innen   = BEFEHL
  befehl   = BEFEHL
  linie   = an aus
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR

```
\stelleabsaetzeein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER          OPT
2  n          = NUMMER
   vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   breite     = DIMENSION
   abstand    = DIMENSION
   hoehe      = DIMENSION passend
   oben       = BEFEHL
   unten      = BEFEHL
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   innen      = BEFEHL
   befehl     = BEFEHL
   linie      = an aus
   liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe      = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungein [..,..=..,..]
*  status  = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten
   abstand = DIMENSION
   stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                           OPT
1  NAME
2  seite  = inherits: \seite
   vor    = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...,*...]
*  sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE
   2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12
   DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME
```

274

\stelleaufzaehlungenein *[...,...]* [..,..=..,..]
                                    OPT
1   NAME NAME:NUMMER
2   vor   = BEFEHL
    nach   = BEFEHL
    zwischen   = BEFEHL
    vorkopf   = BEFEHL
    nachkopf   = BEFEHL
    linkertext   = BEFEHL
    rechtertext   = BEFEHL
    links   = BEFEHL
    rechts   = BEFEHL
    faktor   = NUMMER
    schritt   = DIMENSION
    breite   = DIMENSION
    abstand   = DIMENSION
    option   = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext headintext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand
                           trenner ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs
                           sieben acht neun standard NUMMER*breit NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
    marginalie   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand   = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    einziehen   = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
    start   = NUMMER
    symausrichtung   = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
    symbol   = NAME
    n   = NUMMER
    ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
    innen   = BEFEHL
    befehl   = CSNAME
    posten   = NUMMER
    maxbreite   = DIMENSION
    itemalign   = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
    alignsymbol   = ja nein
    textdistance   = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
    setzetrenner   = ja nein bildschirm inline
    stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe   = COLOR
    kopfstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    kopffarbe   = COLOR
    beschrstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    beschrfarbe   = COLOR
    symstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
    symfarbe   = COLOR
    gritter   = inherits: \definegridsnapping
    packcriterium   = NUMMER
    inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleausgabeein [...]
*   default pdf lua json js mps kein leer

\stelleausrichtungein [...,...]
*   breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten
    innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l
    tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend hangingboth nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated
    tolerant sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1*final 2*final 3*final 4*final more 1*more 2*more

```
\stelleausschnittein [..,..=..,..]
*  status       = start stop
   breite       = DIMENSION
   hoehe        = DIMENSION
   hoffset      = DIMENSION
   voffset      = DIMENSION
   x            = NUMMER
   y            = NUMMER
   nx           = NUMMER
   ny           = NUMMER
   sx           = NUMMER
   sy           = NUMMER
   linkeroffset  = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset    = DIMENSION
   untenoffset   = DIMENSION
   mp           = NAME
   n            = NUMMER
   offset       = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellebeschreibungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\stellebeschriftungein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                  OPT
1  BESCHRIFTUNG
2  status       = start stop
   expansion    = ja nein
   seperator    = BEFEHL
   filtercommand = \...##1
```

```
\stellebilderunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                        OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellebildunterschriftein
```

```
\stellebildunterschriftein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  suffix       = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper = BEFEHL
   platz        = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                  linkerrand rechterrand lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehrtolerant
                  kein default
   befehl       = \...##1
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   textbefehl   = \...##1
   vorspatium   = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium  = inherits: \blanko
   abstand      = DIMENSION
   kopfstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe    = COLOR
   headseparator = TEXT
   zwischen     = BEFEHL
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   obenoffset   = DIMENSION
   untenoffset  = DIMENSION
   nummer       = ja nein kein
   group        = TEXT
   linkerrand   = DIMENSION
   rechterrand  = DIMENSION
   innermargin  = DIMENSION
   outermargin  = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung  = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   breite       = passend max DIMENSION
   minbreite    = passend DIMENSION
   maxbreite    = DIMENSION
   haengend     = ja nein
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellebindestrichein [..,..=..,..]
*  zeichen = normal breit
```

276

```
\stelleblankoein [...,*...]
*  inherits: \blanko
                        OPT
```

```
\stelleblockein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME            OPT
2 vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  alternative = absatz text
  innen       = BEFEHL
  setups      = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelledrehenein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz    = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal
   rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleduennerumrissein [..,..=..,..]
*  hoehe           = max DIMENSION
   tiefe           = max DIMENSION
   hintergrund     = farbe
   rahmen          = an aus
   liniendicke     = DIMENSION
   alternative     = a b c kein
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   farbe           = COLOR
   zeilenabstande  = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   vor             = BEFEHL
   nach            = BEFEHL
   zwischen        = BEFEHL
   n               = NUMMER
```

```
\stelleeinziehenein [...,*...]
*  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzten
                       OPT
   toggle DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\stelleengerein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME           OPT
2 links   = DIMENSION
  mittig  = DIMENSION
  rechts  = DIMENSION
  default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten
  vor     = BEFEHL
  nach    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleexterneabbildungenein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                        OPT
2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\stellefarbeein [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\stellefarbenein [..,..=..,..]
*  status        = start stop
   spot          = ja nein
   expansion     = ja nein
   faktor        = ja nein
   rgb           = ja nein
   cmyk          = ja nein
   konversion    = ja nein immer
   pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   intent        = overprint knockout kein
```

\stellefeldein [...̣̇.] [...,...̣̇.] [..,..=̣̇..,..] [..,..=̣̇..,..] [..,..=̣̇..,..]
1 NAME
2 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefelderin [...,...̣̇.] [..,..=̣̇..,..] [..,..=̣̇..,..] [..,..=̣̇..,..]
1 zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

\stellefliesstextein [...,*...]
* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzten x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular
   sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

\stellefliesstextumgebungein [...̣̇.] [...̣̇.] [..,..=̣̇..,..]
1 NAME
2 default DIMENSION
3 inherits: \definierefliesstextumgebung

\stelleformelnein [...,...̣̇.] [..,..=̣̇..,..]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupformula

\stellefussnotenein [..,..=̣*..,..]
* inherits: \setupnote

\stellefusszeileein [...̣̇.] [..,..=̣̇..,..]
1 text marginalie kante
2 status   = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR
   strut   = ja nein
   n   = NUMMER
   vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   linkertext   = TEXT
   mittigertext   = TEXT
   rechtertext   = TEXT
   linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe   = COLOR
   middlecolor   = COLOR
   rechterfarbe   = COLOR
   breite   = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite   = DIMENSION
   middlewidth   = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION

\stellefusszeilentextein [...̣̇.] [...̣̇.] [...̣̇.] [...̣̇.] [...̣̇.]
1 text marginalie kante
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\stellegefuelltesrechteckein [..,..=̣*..,..]
* vor   = BEFEHL
   nach   = BEFEHL
   n   = NUMMER
   zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER
   abstand   = DIMENSION
   breite   = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe   = COLOR

278

```
\stellegefuelltezeileein [..,..=..,..]
* vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite     = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellegegenueberplatzierenein [..,..=..,..]
* status   = start stop
  vor      = BEFEHL
  nach     = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellegleitobjekteein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                        OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein
```

```
\stellegleitobjektein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                       OPT
1 SINGULAR
2 ziehefolgendeein    = ja nein auto
  default             = inherits: \placefloat
  fallback            = inherits: \placefloat
  innen               = BEFEHL
  kriterium           = DIMENSION
  methode             = NUMMER
  sidemethod          = NUMMER
  textmethod          = NUMMER
  sidealign           = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal
  gritter             = inherits: \snaptogrid
  lokal               = ja nein
  befehl              = \...##1
  availablewidth      = DIMENSION
  availableheight     = DIMENSION
  minbreite           = DIMENSION
  maxbreite           = DIMENSION
  platz               = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin
                        inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante
  linkerrandabstand   = DIMENSION
  rechterrandabstand  = DIMENSION
  linkerrand          = DIMENSION
  rechterrand         = DIMENSION
  innermargin         = DIMENSION
  outermargin         = DIMENSION
  bottombefore        = BEFEHL
  bottomafter         = BEFEHL
  expansion           = ja nein xml
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup            = NAME
  catcodes            = NAME
  freeregion          = ja nein
  vorspatium          = kein inherits: \blanko
  nachspatium         = kein inherits: \blanko
  breite              = DIMENSION
  hoehe               = DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION kein overlay
  nebenvorspatium     = kein inherits: \blanko
  nebennachspatium    = kein inherits: \blanko
  spacebeforeside     = kein inherits: \blanko
  spaceafterside      = kein inherits: \blanko
  sidethreshold       = old dimension
  marginalie          = DIMENSION
  noben               = NUMMER
  nunten              = NUMMER
  schritt             = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe
  zzeile              = NUMMER
  cache               = ja nein
  compress            = ja nein
  compressdistance    = DIMENSION
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                   OPT
1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergruendeein [...,¹...] [..,..⁼²..,..]
1  papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt
2  status  =  start stop
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellehintergrundein [...,¹...] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  status        =  start stop
   linkeroffset  =  DIMENSION
   rechterabstand =  DIMENSION
   obenoffset    =  DIMENSION
   untenoffset   =  DIMENSION
   vor           =  BEFEHL
   nach          =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [...,¹...] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                                OPT
1  NAME
2  status         =  start stop
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR
   kontrastfarbe  =  COLOR
   titel          =  TEXT
   untertitel     =  COLOR
   autor          =  TEXT
   datum          =  TEXT
   keyword        =  TEXT
   focus          =  standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
   menue          =  an aus
   fieldlayer     =  auto NAME
   berechnen      =  REFERENCE
   klick          =  ja nein
   bildschirm     =  normal neu
   seite          =  ja nein seite name auto
   oeffenaktion   =  REFERENCE
   schliessenaktion =  REFERENCE
   openpageaction =  REFERENCE
   closepageaction =  REFERENCE
   symbolset      =  NAME
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION
   focusoffset    =  DIMENSION
```

```
\stelleinteraktionein [.*.]
                      OPT
*  NAME
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,¹...] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                                       OPT
1  NAME
2  alternative    =  a b c d e f g
   status         =  start stop
   befehl         =  CSNAME
   breite         =  DIMENSION
   hoehe          =  DIMENSION max breit
   tiefe          =  DIMENSION max
   abstand        =  DIMENSION
   schritt        =  klein mittel gross
   hintergrundfarbe =  COLOR
   stil           =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          =  COLOR
   kontrastfarbe  =  COLOR
   symbol         =  ja nein
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmein [..,..=..,..]
* breite      = passend max tight DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend max tight DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfabstand = DIMENSION
  kopfoffset  = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  option      = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                papier attachment layer titel lefttoright righttoleft nomenubar
  copies      = NUMMER
  print       = LISTE
  wartezeit   = kein NUMMER
```

```
\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                 OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative    = vertikal horizontal versteckt
  category       = NAME
  linkeroffset   = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  obenoffset     = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  untenoffset    = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
  maxbreite      = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe       = DIMENSION
  itemalign      = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
  status         = start leer lokal
  links          = BEFEHL
  rechts         = BEFEHL
  abstand        = overlay DIMENSION
  vor            = BEFEHL
  nach           = BEFEHL
  zwischen       = BEFEHL
  position       = ja nein
  mittig         = BEFEHL
  stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe          = COLOR
  selbeseite     = ja nein leer kein normal default
  kontrastfarbe  = COLOR
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellekommentarein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 status      = start stop kein
  methode     = normal versteckt
  symbol      = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
  breite      = passend DIMENSION
  hoehe       = passend DIMENSION
  tiefe       = passend DIMENSION
  titel       = TEXT
  untertitel  = TEXT
  autor       = TEXT
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  farbe       = COLOR
  option      = xml max
  textlayer   = NAME
  platz       = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrand text hoch kein
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  spatium     = ja
  buffer      = BUFFER
```

```
\stellekopfzahlein [...] [...]
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

```
\stellekopfzeileein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  text marginalie kante      OPT
2  status       = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe        = COLOR
   strut        = ja nein
   n            = NUMMER
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   linkertext   = TEXT
   mittigertext = TEXT
   rechtertext  = TEXT
   linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle  = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe  = COLOR
   middlecolor  = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite       = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   middlewidth  = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellekopfzeilentextein [...¹.] [...².] [...³.] [...⁴.] [...⁵.]
1  text marginalie kante      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleLABELtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

```
\stellebtxlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleheadtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE        OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE         OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellemathlabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE             OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleoperatortext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleprefixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellesuffixtext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE          OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelletaglabeltext [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1  SPRACHE            OPT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stelleunittext [...¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                       OPT
1   SPRACHE
2   KEY = VALUE
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...¹.] [..,..⁼²..,..]
                        OPT
1   NAME
2   status             = start stop normal wiederholen
    marginalie         = DIMENSION
    kante              = DIMENSION
    marginalabstand    = DIMENSION
    kantenabstand      = DIMENSION
    linkerkantenabstand  = DIMENSION
    rechterkantenabstand = DIMENSION
    linkerrandabstand  = DIMENSION
    rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION
    obenabstand        = DIMENSION
    kopfzeilenabstand  = DIMENSION
    fusszeilenabstand  = DIMENSION
    abstandunten       = DIMENSION
    voreinstellung     = NAME
    linkerrand         = DIMENSION
    rechterrand        = DIMENSION
    linkekante         = DIMENSION
    rechtekante        = DIMENSION
    kopfzeile          = DIMENSION
    fusszeile          = DIMENSION
    oben               = DIMENSION
    unten              = DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium       = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium        = DIMENSION
    setups             = NAME
    cutspace           = DIMENSION
    breite             = DIMENSION mittig passend
    bottomspace        = DIMENSION
    zeilen             = NUMMER
    hoehe              = DIMENSION mittig passend
    rumpfabstand       = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset         = DIMENSION
    spalten            = NUMMER
    spaltenabstand     = DIMENSION
    methode            = default normal NAME
    platz              = links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
    textbreite         = DIMENSION
    texthoehe          = DIMENSION
    nx                 = NUMMER
    ny                 = NUMMER
    dx                 = DIMENSION
    dy                 = DIMENSION
    format             = NUMMER
    sx                 = NUMMER
    sy                 = NUMMER
    beschriftung       = an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
    gritter            = ja nein aus
    textdistance       = DIMENSION
    alternative        = default normal umbruch NAME
    clipoffset         = DIMENSION
    cropoffset         = DIMENSION auto
    trimoffset         = DIMENSION
    bleedoffset        = DIMENSION
    artoffset          = DIMENSION
    richtung           = normal reverse
```

```
\stellelayoutein [...ˣ.]
*   zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\stellelinienbreiteein [...ˣ.]
*   klein mittel gross DIMENSION
```

```
\stellelisteein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1  LISTE                       OPT
2  status                = start stop
   platz                 = kein hier
   typ                   = simple befehl userdata
   kriterium             = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
                           aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
                           SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste                 = NAME
   breite                = passend breit DIMENSION
   hoehe                 = passend breit DIMENSION
   tiefe                 = passend breit DIMENSION
   symbol                = eins zwei drei kein default
   label                 = ja nein kein NAME
   starter               = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner      = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1##2##3
   nummerbefehl          = \...##1
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   seitenbefehl          = \...##1
   seitennummer          = ja nein immer realpage
   kopfnummer            = ja nein immer
   vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   marginalie            = kein DIMENSION
   abstand               = kein DIMENSION
   titelausrichten       = ja nein
   numberalign           = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   haengend              = ja nein
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   interaktion           = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
   limittext             = ja nein TEXT
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   nummernstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe          = COLOR
   textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             = COLOR
   seitenstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe           = COLOR
   referenz              = NUMMER
   extras                = NAME
   order                 = befehl alles titel
   alternative           = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
                           vertikal NAME
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   pageprefix            = ja nein
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset         = NAME
   pageprefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector   = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset     = NAME
   pagestarter           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper           = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\stellemarginallinieein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NUMMER                OPT
2  inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

```
\stellenobenein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 text marginalie kante
2 status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  strut       = ja nein
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  linkertext  = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext = TEXT
  linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite      = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepaletteein [...]
*  NAME
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹.] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
                OPT
2 oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
  methode     = normal kein NAME
  format      = NUMMER
  nx          = NUMMER
  ny          = NUMMER
  dx          = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  hoehe       = DIMENSION
  kopfspatium = DIMENSION
  rumpfspatium = DIMENSION
  offset      = DIMENSION
  seite       = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  papier      = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
  option      = passend max
  abstand     = DIMENSION
```

```
\stellepapierformatein [...¹,...] [...²,...]
1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
                        OPT              OPT
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME
```

```
\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..]
*  vor        = BEFEHL
   nach       = BEFEHL
   zwischen   = BEFEHL
   zeilen     = auto NUMMER
   konversion = NAME
```

```
\stellepositionierenein [...¹,...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME
                OPT
2 offset      = ja nein
  einheit     = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
  status      = start overlay
  xoffset     = DIMENSION
  yoffset     = DIMENSION
  xschritt    = absolut relativ
  yschritt    = absolut relativ
  xformat     = NUMMER
  yformat     = NUMMER
  xfaktor     = NUMMER
  yfaktor     = NUMMER
  faktor      = NUMMER
  format      = NUMMER
```

```
\stellepostenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
               OPT
1 NAME
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand
  textbreite  = DIMENSION
  breite      = DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  symbol      = kein NAME
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie
  textalign   = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen
  n           = NUMMER
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
```

```
\stelleprogrammein [..,..=..,..]
* stil  = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stellepufferein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT
1 BUFFER
2 vor   = BEFEHL
  nach  = BEFEHL
  strip = ja nein
```

```
\stellerechteckein [..,..=..,..]
* breite      = max DIMENSION
  hoehe       = max DIMENSION
  tiefe       = max DIMENSION
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  alternative = a b
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  typ         = mp ja nein
  mp          = NAME
```

```
\stellereferenzierenein [..,..=..,..]
* status          = start stop
  expansion       = ja nein xml
  autofile        = ja nein
  export          = ja nein
  links           = BEFEHL
  rechts          = BEFEHL
  breite          = DIMENSION
  doppelseitig    = ja nein
  interaktion     = label text symbol alles
  seperator       = BEFEHL
  prefix          = + - TEXT
  labelalternative = inlinkermarginale inrechtermarginale inoutermargin ininnermargin imlinkenrand imrechtenrand
                     inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin imlinken imrechten inouter ininner imrand
                     inother marginaltext NAME
  labelstyle      = STYLE BEFEHL
  labelcolor      = COLOR
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...¹] [..,..²..,..]
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER         OPT
2  referencemethod         = vorwaerts
   expansion               = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer            = ja nein
   xmlsetup                = NAME
   alternative             = a b A B
   methode                 = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check                   = ja nein
   kriterium               = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset  = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper       = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset           = NAME
   pageprefixsegments      = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector     = BEFEHL
   pageprefix              = ja nein
   pageseparatorset        = NAME
   pageconversionset       = NAME
   pagestarter             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper             = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments            = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite               = DIMENSION
   indikator               = ja nein
   vor                     = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   befehl                  = \...##1
   textbefehl              = \...##1
   deeptextcommand         = \...##1
   seitenbefehl            = \...##1
   abstand                 = DIMENSION
   interaktion             = text seitennummer
   seitennummer            = ja nein
   symbol                  = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   textstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe               = COLOR
   seitenstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe             = COLOR
   pageleft                = BEFEHL
   pageright               = BEFEHL
   n                       = NUMMER
   ausgleichen             = ja nein
   ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder             = ziffern
   pagemethod              = seite absatz
```

```
\stelleregisterein [...,...] [...,...] [..,..⁼..,..]
                        OPT         OPT
1  NAME
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod        = vorwaerts
   expansion              = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer           = ja nein
   xmlsetup               = NAME
   alternative            = a b A B
   methode                = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress               = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check                  = ja nein
   kriterium              = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset          = NAME
   pageprefixsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                            ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector    = BEFEHL
   pageprefix             = ja nein
   pageseparatorset       = NAME
   pageconversionset      = NAME
   pagestarter            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper            = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments           = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite              = DIMENSION
   indikator              = ja nein
   vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                   = BEFEHL
   befehl                 = \...##1
   textbefehl             = \...##1
   deeptextcommand        = \...##1
   seitenbefehl           = \...##1
   abstand                = DIMENSION
   interaktion            = text seitennummer
   seitennummer           = ja nein
   symbol                 = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language               = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR
   textstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe              = COLOR
   seitenstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe            = COLOR
   pageleft               = BEFEHL
   pageright              = BEFEHL
   n                      = NUMMER
   ausgleichen            = ja nein
   ausrichtung            = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder            = ziffern
   pagemethod             = seite absatz
```

```
\stelleREGISTER [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                     1          2
1 NUMMER                    OPT
2 referencemethod          = vorwaerts
  expansion                = ja nein xml
  eigenenummer             = ja nein
  xmlsetup                 = NAME
  alternative              = a b A B
  methode                  = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
  compress                 = ja nein alles gepackt text
  check                    = ja nein
  kriterium                = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
  pageprefixseparatorset   = BEFEHL
  pageprefixconversionset  = NAME
  pageprefixstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pageprefixset            = NAME
  pageprefixsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
  pageprefixconnector      = BEFEHL
  pageprefix               = ja nein
  pageseparatorset         = NAME
  pageconversionset        = NAME
  pagestarter              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagestopper              = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  pagesegments             = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  maxbreite                = DIMENSION
  indikator                = ja nein
  vor                      = BEFEHL
  nach                     = BEFEHL
  befehl                   = \...##1
  textbefehl               = \...##1
  deeptextcommand          = \...##1
  seitenbefehl             = \...##1
  abstand                  = DIMENSION
  interaktion              = text seitennummer
  seitennummer             = ja nein
  symbol                   = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
  language                 = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
  stil                     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe                    = COLOR
  textstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe                = COLOR
  seitenstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
  seitenfarbe              = COLOR
  pageleft                 = BEFEHL
  pageright                = BEFEHL
  n                        = NUMMER
  ausgleichen              = ja nein
  ausrichtung              = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  numberorder              = ziffern
  pagemethod               = seite absatz
instances: index
```

```
\stelleindex [...,..] [..,..=..,..]
              1          2
1  NUMMER
                      OPT
2  referencemethod           = vorwaerts
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ja nein alles gepackt text
   check                     = ja nein
   kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                               ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ja nein
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...##1
   textbefehl                = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl              = \...##1
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   interaktion               = text seitennummer
   seitennummer              = ja nein
   symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe               = COLOR
   pageleft                  = BEFEHL
   pageright                 = BEFEHL
   n                         = NUMMER
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder               = ziffern
   pagemethod                = seite absatz

\stelleseitenkommentarein [..,..=..,..]
*  platz   = links rechts oben unten kein
   status  = start stop kein
   offset  = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   breite  = DIMENSION
   hoehe   = DIMENSION

\stelleseitennummerein [..,..=..,..]
*  viewerprefix = TEXT
   status       = start stop kein behalte leer
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleseitennummeriernungein [..,..=..,..]
*   alternative = einzelseitig doppelseitig
    seite       = inherits: \seite
    strut       = ja nein
    befehl      = \...##1
    links       = BEFEHL
    rechts      = BEFEHL
    status      = start stop
    breite      = DIMENSION
    platz       = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante
                  kein
    stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe       = COLOR
```

```
\stelleseitenuebergangein [...]
*   zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER
```

```
\stellesortierenein [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
1   SINGULAR
2   expansion    = ja nein xml
    alternative  = erste letzte normal NAME
    folgende     = BEFEHL
    befehl       = \...##1##2##3
    textbefehl   = \...##1
    synonymbefehl = \...##1
    language     = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
    methode      = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
    kriterium    = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
    stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe        = COLOR
    textstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe    = COLOR
    synonymstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    synonymfarbe = COLOR
    vor          = BEFEHL
    nach         = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellespaltenein [..,..=..,..]
*   inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\stellespatiumein [...]
*   fest gepackt breit
               OPT
```

```
\stellespracheein [..¹..] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default            = SPRACHE
   status             = start stop
   datum              = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   time               = inherits: \currenttime
   patterns           = FILE
   lefthyphenmin      = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin     = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar     = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar    = NUMMER
   setups             = NAME
   spatiumausgleich   = breit gepackt
   font               = auto NAME
   bidi               = links rechts l2r r2l
   text               = TEXT
   limittext          = TEXT
   hyphen             = TEXT
   compoundhyphen     = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   linkerzitieren     = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren    = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat        = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat       = BEFEHL
   leftspeech         = BEFEHL
   rightspeech        = BEFEHL
   linkersatz         = BEFEHL
   middlespeech       = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz        = BEFEHL
   midsentence        = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz      = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz     = BEFEHL
   faktor             = ja nein

\stellesymbolsetein [..˙..]
*  NAME

\stellesynonymein [...¹,...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1  SINGULAR           OPT
2  expansion          = ja nein xml
   alternative        = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende           = BEFEHL
   befehl             = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl         = \...##1
   synonymbefehl      = \...##1
   language           = default DIN␣5007-1 DIN␣5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode            = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium          = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   textstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe          = COLOR
   synonymstil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe       = COLOR
   links              = BEFEHL
   rechts             = BEFEHL
   vor                = BEFEHL
   nach               = BEFEHL
   zwischen           = BEFEHL
   hyphens            = ja nein

\stellesystemein [..,..⁼..,..]
*  n = NUMMER
```

```
\stelletabellenein [..,..=..,..]
*   textbreite  = DIMENSION max
    split       = ja nein wiederholen auto
    rahmen      = an aus
    NL          = inherits: \blanko
    VL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
    HL          = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
    abstand     = klein mittel gross kein
    ausrichtung = links mittig rechts
    befehle     = BEFEHL
    fliesstext  = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    hoehe       = strut NUMMER
    tiefe       = strut NUMMER
    openup      = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletabulatorein [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                      OPT    OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  formatieren    = TEMPLATE kein
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   abstand        = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION
   blanko         = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer
                    weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile
                    quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile
                    NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe
                    category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   hintergrund    = NAME
   hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
   foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor = COLOR
   ausrichtung    = links mittig rechts dimension
   linie          = zeile normal
   linienfarbe    = COLOR
   liniendicke    = DIMENSION
   fliesstext     = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen      = ja nein
   split          = ja nein wiederholen auto
   einheit        = DIMENSION
   marginalie     = DIMENSION
   innen          = BEFEHL
   EQ             = BEFEHL
   kopfzeile      = ja wiederholen text
   rahmen         = an aus
   titel          = TEXT
   keeptogether   = ja nein
```

```
\stelletextein [...] [..,..=..,..]
                 1          2
1  text marginalie kante
                    OPT
2  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   strut       = ja nein
   n           = NUMMER
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   linkertext  = TEXT
   mittigertext = TEXT
   rechtertext = TEXT
   linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
   middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
   linkerfarbe = COLOR
   middlecolor = COLOR
   rechterfarbe = COLOR
   breite      = DIMENSION
   linkerbreite = DIMENSION
   middlewidth = DIMENSION
   rechterbreite = DIMENSION
```

```
\stelletextobenein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
1 text marginalie kante  OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletexttexteein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
1 text marginalie kante  OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletextumrissein [..,..=..,..]
* vor          = BEFEHL
  nach         = BEFEHL
  zwischen     = BEFEHL
  liniendicke  = DIMENSION
  platz        = links imrand
  stil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe        = COLOR
  linienfarbe  = COLOR
  breite       = DIMENSION
  hoehe        = DIMENSION
  abstand      = DIMENSION
  tiefekorrektur = an aus
  fliesstext   = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\stelletextuntenein [...¹] [...²] [...³] [...⁴] [...⁵]
1 text marginalie kante  OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT   OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

```
\stelletipein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
1 NAME          OPT
2 option   = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
  befehl   = CSNAME
  links    = BEFEHL
  rechts   = BEFEHL
  tab      = ja nein NUMMER
  compact  = absolut letzte alles
  escape   = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
  stil     = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe    = COLOR
  zeilen   = ja nein normal hyphenate
  spatium  = an aus normal fest strecken
```

```
\stelletippenein [...,^1...] [..,..^2=..,..]
                                 OPT
1   NAME
2   ungeraderand       = DIMENSION
    geraderand         = DIMENSION
    marginalie         = ja nein standard DIMENSION
    option             = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
    stil               = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe              = COLOR
    ausrichtung        = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
    zeilen             = ja nein normal hyphenate
    spatium            = an aus normal fest strecken
    keeptogether       = ja nein
    vor                = BEFEHL
    nach               = BEFEHL
    strip              = ja nein NUMMER
    range              = NUMMER NAME
    tab                = ja nein NUMMER
    escape             = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
    ziehefolgendeein   = ja nein auto
    fortsetzen         = ja nein
    start              = NUMMER
    stop               = NUMMER
    schritt            = NUMMER
    nummerierung       = datei zeile nein
    blanko             = inherits: \blanko
```

```
\stelletoleranzein [...,*...]
*   horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken
```

```
\stelleueberschriftein [...,...] [..,..⹀..,..]
                           OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  frontpartlabel        = NAME
   bodypartlabel         = NAME
   appendixlabel         = NAME
   backpartlabel         = NAME
   expansion             = ja nein xml
   catcodes              = NAME
   sectionresetset       = NAME
   sectionseparatorset   = NAME
   sectionconversionset  = NAME
   konversion            = NAME
   sectionstarter        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper        = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset            = NAME
   sectionsegments       = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                           ABSCHNITT:alles aktuell
   referenceprefix       = + - TEXT
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   textstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe             = COLOR
   nummernstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe          = COLOR
   verknuepfung          = ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer          = ja nein
   beforesection         = BEFEHL
   aftersection          = BEFEHL
   insidesection         = BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen        = ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf             = ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer                = ja nein
   seite                 = inherits: \seite
   beschriftung          = seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                  = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile             = start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   fortsetzen            = ja nein
   titelausrichten       = ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande        = NAME
   interaktion           = liste referenz
   internalgrid          = NAME
   gritter               = normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                           eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                           math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz              = inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut                 = ja nein
   haengend              = zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie            = DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein      = ja nein auto
   alternative           = text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite                = DIMENSION
   numberwidth           = DIMENSION
   textbreite            = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   textdistance          = DIMENSION
   vorbefehl             = BEFEHL
   zumbefehl             = BEFEHL
   befehl                = \...##1##2
   textbefehl            = \...##1
   deeptextcommand       = \...##1
   nummerbefehl          = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand     = \...##1
   platz                 = NAME
   kriterium             = streng positiv alles
   hidenumber            = ja nein

\stelleueberschriftenein [...,...] [..,..⹀..,..]
                            OPT
1  ABSCHNITT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein
```

```
\stelleumbruchein [...,ⁱ...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 seite             = inherits: \seite
  befehl            = BEFEHL
  breite            = DIMENSION
  hoehe             = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  setups            = NAME
  oben              = BEFEHL
  unten             = BEFEHL
  vor               = BEFEHL
  nach              = BEFEHL
  platz             = oben
  referenz          = REFERENCE
  pagestate         = start stop
  kopfzeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  fusszeilenstatus  = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  statusoben        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  untenstatus       = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  textstatus        = start stop hoch leer kein normal
  doppelseitig      = ja nein leer
  stil              = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe             = COLOR
```

```
\stelleumrahmtein [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
1 NAME                    OPT
2 winkel            = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  rahmenwinkel      = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  hintergrundwinkel = rechteckig rund NUMMER
  radius            = DIMENSION
  rahmenradius      = DIMENSION
  hintergrundradius = DIMENSION
  tiefe             = DIMENSION
  rahmentiefe       = DIMENSION
  hintergrundtiefe  = DIMENSION
  rahmenfarbe       = COLOR
  obenrahmen        = an aus klein NAME
  untenrahmen       = an aus klein NAME
  linkerrahmen      = an aus klein NAME
  rechterrahmen     = an aus klein NAME
  region            = ja nein
  liniendicke       = DIMENSION
  rahmenoffset      = DIMENSION
  rahmen            = an aus overlay klein closed kein
  hintergrund       = vordergrund farbe NAME
  hintergrundoffset = rahmen DIMENSION
  hintergrundfarbe  =
  component         = NAME
  extras            = BEFEHL
  foregroundstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
  foregroundcolor   = COLOR
  setups            = NAME
  offset            = default overlay kein DIMENSION
  breite            = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
  hoehe             = passend max breit DIMENSION
  minhoehe          = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung       = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  strut             = ja nein kein lokal global
  autostrut         = ja nein
  platz             = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
  autobreite        = ja nein zwinge
  zeilen            = NUMMER
  oben              = BEFEHL
  unten             = BEFEHL
  blanko            = ja nein
  profile           = NAME
  leer              = ja nein
  loffset           = DIMENSION
  roffset           = DIMENSION
  toffset           = DIMENSION
  boffset           = DIMENSION
  orientation       = NUMMER
  anchoring         = normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
  xanchor           = DIMENSION
  yanchor           = DIMENSION
  linedirection     = normal reverse
```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein $[...,^1...,]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

\stelleuntenein $[.^1.]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 status   = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
  stil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
  strut   = ja nein
  n   = NUMMER
  vor   = BEFEHL
  nach   = BEFEHL
  linkertext   = TEXT
  mittigertext = TEXT
  rechtertext = TEXT
  linkerstil   = STYLE BEFEHL
  middlestyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
  linkerfarbe = COLOR
  middlecolor = COLOR
  rechterfarbe = COLOR
  breite   = DIMENSION
  linkerbreite = DIMENSION
  middlewidth = DIMENSION
  rechterbreite = DIMENSION

\stelleunterseitennummerein $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* inherits: \setupcounter

\stelleurlein $[..,..^*_=..,..]$
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR

\stelleversalienein $[...,^1...,]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
1 NAME OPT
2 titel = ja nein
  sc   = ja nein
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL

\stellezeilenabstandein $[...,^1...,]$ $[..,..^2_=..,..]$
1 NAME OPT
2 zeile   = DIMENSION
  hoehe   = NUMMER
  tiefe   = NUMMER
  minhoehe = NUMMER
  mindepth = NUMMER
  abstand = DIMENSION
  oben   = NUMMER hoehe
  unten   = NUMMER
  strecken = NUMMER
  shrink = NUMMER

\stellezeilenabstandein $[...,^*...,]$
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION OPT

\stellezeilenabstandein $[.^*.]$
* NAME

```
\stellezeilenein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                        OPT
1 NAME
2 option    = gepackt
  vor        = BEFEHL
  nach       = BEFEHL
  zwischen   = BEFEHL
  einziehen  = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  spatium    = ja an aus fest default
  befehl     = BEFEHL
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  indentlist = DIMENSION *
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...,¹...] [..,..=²..,..]
                                OPT
1 NAME
2 start      = NUMMER
  schritt    = NUMMER
  methode    = seite erste folgende
  konversion = NAME
  fortsetzen = ja nein
  platz      = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto
  befehl     = \...##1
  links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  marginalie = DIMENSION
  breite     = marginalie DIMENSION
  stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe      = COLOR
```

```
\stellezitierenein [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [.¹.] [..,..=²..,..]
1 LISTE
2 kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text aktuell
              SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
  referenz   = NUMMER
  extras     = NAME
  order      = befehl alles titel
  alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal vertikal NAME
```

```
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
instances: content
```

```
\stellecontent [..,..=*..,..]
* inherits: \stellezusammengestelltelisteein
```

```
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*...]
* stellewiederher fest flexibel zeile halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
                             OPT
```

```
\stelle {...}
* NAME
```

```
\stopLINENOTE [.*.]
* REFERENCE
instances: linenote
```

```
\stoplinenote [.*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\stopzeile [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...}
1  TRUE
2  FALSE
```

```
\stripcharacter ... \from ... \to \...
1  CHARACTER
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\strippedcsname ...
* TEXT
```

```
\stripspaces \from ... \to \...
1  TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\structurelistuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\structurenumber
```

```
\structuretitle
```

```
\structureuservariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\structurevariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\strut
```

```
\strutdp
```

```
\strutgap
```

```
\strutht
```

```
\struthtdp
```

```
\struttedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\strutwd
```

```
\style [..,..=..,..] {...}
1  inherits: \setupstyle
2  TEXT
```

```
\styleinstance [...]
* NAME
```

```
\style [....] {....}
1  NAME FONT
2  TEXT
```

```
\STYLE {....}
* TEXT
```

```
\subpagenumber
```

```
\subsentence {....}
* CONTENT
```

```
\substituteincommalist {...} {...} \...
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  CSNAME
```

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swapface
```

```
\swapmacros \...  \...
1  CSNAME
2  CSNAME
```

```
\swaptypeface
```

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*  rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolor [...]
* COLOR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,...]
*  an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
                                     OPT
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [...̲¹.] [...̲².]
1 NAME          OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\symbolreference [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\symbol {...}
* NAME
```

```
\synchronizeblank
```

```
\synchronizeindenting
```

```
\synchronizemarking [...̲¹.] [...̲².] [...̲³.]
1 BESCHRIFTUNG        OPT
2 NUMMER
3 behalte
```

```
\synchronizeoutputstreams [...,...]
* NAME
```

```
\synchronizestrut {...}
* ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\synchronizewhitespace
```

```
\synctexblockfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\synctexresetfilename
```

```
\synctexsetfilename {...}
* FILE
```

```
\SYNONYM [...̲¹.] {...̲².} {...̲³.}
1 NAME          OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
instances: abbreviation
```

```
\abbreviation [...̲¹.] {...̲².} {...̲³.}
1 NAME          OPT
2 TEXT
3 CONTENT
```

```
\systemlog {...̲¹.} {...̲².} {...̲³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\systemlogfirst {...̲¹.} {...̲².} {...̲³.}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

\systemloglast {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\systemsetups {...}
* NAME

\TABLE

\TaBlE

\TEX

\TeX

\TheNormalizedFontSize

\TransparencyHack

\tabulateautoline

\tabulateautorule

\tabulateline

\tabulaterule

\taggedctxcommand {...}
* BEFEHL

\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT

\tbox {...}
* CONTENT

\teilegleitobjekt [..,..=..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt
2 BEFEHL
3 CONTENT

\testandsplitstring ... \at ... \to \... \and \...
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 CSNAME
4 CSNAME

\testcolumn [...] [...]
                       OPT
1 NUMMER
2 DIMENSION

\testfeature {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 CONTENT

303

```
\testfeatureonce {...} {...}
1  NUMMER
2  CONTENT
```

```
\testpage [..1..] [..2..]
                OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpageonly [..1..] [..2..]
                  OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testpagesync [..1..] [..2..]
                  OPT
1  NUMMER
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\testtokens [..*..]
*  NAME
```

```
\tex {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..2..]
                        OPT
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..1..] [..2..]
                  OPT
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [..,..=..,..] [..,..=..,..]
1  referenz     = REFERENCE
   alternative  = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                  authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=¹..,..] [.².]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [.¹.] [.².]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [..,..=¹..,..] [..,..=²..,..]
1  referenz    = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                 authoryear
   vor         = BEFEHL
   nach        = BEFEHL
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolspace
```

```
\textflowcollector {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\textlinie [.¹.] {.².}
1  oben mittig unten     OPT
2  TEXT
```

```
\textmath {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\textminus
```

```
\textnote [..,..=¹..,..] {.².}
1  inherits: \setuptextnote
2  TEXT
```

```
\textormathchar {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\textormathchars {...}
*  CHARACTER
```

```
\textplus
```

```
\textreferenz [...,...] {.².}
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

```
\textvisiblespace
```

```
\thainumerals {...}
*  NUMMER
```

```
\thedatavalue {...}
* NAME
```

```
\thefirstcharacter {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\theorientation {...}
* normal up down links rechts oben unten NAME
```

```
\theremainingcharacters {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\thickspace
```

```
\thinspace
```

```
\thirdoffivearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
```

```
\thirdoffourarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofsixarguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} {.⁴.} {.⁵.} {.⁶.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
4   TEXT
5   TEXT
6   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreearguments {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\thirdofthreeunexpanded {.¹.} {.².} {.³.}
1   TEXT
2   TEXT
3   TEXT
```

```
\threedigitrounding {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tibetannumerals {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\tief {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\LOW {...}
*   CONTENT
instances: unitslow
```

```
\unitslow {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tightlayer [...]
*   NAME
```

```
\tiho [.¹.] {.².} {.³.}
1   links rechts
2   CONTENT
3   CONTENT
```

```
\tilde {...}
*   CHARACTER
```

```
\tinyfont
```

```
\tip [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippedatei [.¹.] [..,..²⁼..,..] {.³.}
1   NAME
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
3   FILE
```

```
\tippen [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\tippen [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<.².>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..¹⁼..,..] {.².}
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   CONTENT
```

```
\TIPPEN [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<.².>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tippepuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²⁼..,..]
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tippenBUFFER [..,..⁼..,..]
*   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\tip [..,..¹⁼..,..] <<.².>>
1   inherits: \stelletipein
2   ANGLES
```

```
\tlap {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\tochar {...}
* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME
```

```
\tolinenote [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\TOOLTIP [..,..≜..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\TOOLTIP [...] {...} {...}
1 links mittig rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
instances: tooltip
```

```
\tooltip [...] {...} {...}
1 links mittig rechts
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\tooltip [..,..≜..,..] {...} {...}
1 inherits: \setuptooltip
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

```
\topbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topleftbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toplinebox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\toprightbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\topskippedbox {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\tracecatcodetables
```

```
\tracedfontname {...}
* FONT
```

```
\tracedpagestate
```

```
\traceoutputroutines
```

```
\tracepositions
```

```
\transparencycomponents {...}
* COLOR
```

```
\transparent [..1.] {..2.}
1   COLOR
2   CONTENT
```

```
\triplebond
```

```
\truefilename {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\truefontname {...}
*   FONT
```

```
\ttraggedright
```

```
\twodigitrounding {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\tx
```

```
\txx
```

```
\typedefinedbuffer [..1.] [..,..²..,..]
                                OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletippenein
```

```
\typeface
```

```
\typeinlinebuffer [...,¹...] [..,..²..,..]
                        OPT           OPT
1   BUFFER
2   inherits: \stelletipein
```

```
\typescriptone
```

```
\typescriptprefix {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\typescriptthree
```

```
\typescripttwo
```

```
\typesetbuffer [.¹.] [..,..²..,..]
                    OPT         OPT
1   * BUFFER
2   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\typesetbufferonly [...]
                        OPT
*   * BUFFER
```

```
\typesetfile [.¹.] [.².] [..,..³..,..]
                        OPT       OPT
1   NAME FILE
2   FILE TEXT
3   inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
\uchexnumber {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\uchexnumbers {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\uconvertnumber {...} {...}
1  inherits: \konvertierezahl
2  NUMMER
```

```
\ueber [...]
*  REFERENCE
```

```
\uebersetzten [..,..=..,..]
                         OPT
*  SPRACHE = TEXT
```

```
\uedcatcodecommand \... ... {...}
1  CSNAME
2  CHARACTER NUMMER
3  BEFEHL
```

```
\umgebung [...]
*  FILE
```

```
\umgebung ...
*  FILE
```

```
\umrahmt [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMEDTEXT [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
instances: framedtext
```

```
\framedtext [..,..=..,..] {...}
                OPT
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
```

```
\FRAMED [..,..=..,..] {...}
            OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
instances: unframed fitfieldframed
```

```
\fitfieldframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
                    OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unframed [..,..=..,..] {...}
              OPT
1  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
2  CONTENT
```

```
\unbekant
```

```
\undefinevalue {...}
*  NAME
```

```
\undepthed {...}
*  CONTENT
```

```
\underset {...} {...}
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

```
\undoassign [...] [..=..]
1 TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}
* KEY
```

```
\unhhbox ... \with {...}
1 CSNAME NUMMER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\unihex {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
1 NAME                    OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
1 NAME                        OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\unprotect ... \protect
```

```
\unprotected ... \par
* CONTENT
```

```
\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...]
1 SPRACHE                        OPT
2 TEXT
```

```
\unregisterparwrapper {...}
* NAME
```

```
\unspaceafter \... {...}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\unspaceargument ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\unspaced {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\unspacestring ... \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\unstackscripts
```

```
\untexargument {...} \to \...
1 TEXT
2 CSNAME
```

```
\untexcommand {...} \to \...
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\updateparagraphdemerits
\updateparagraphpenalties
\updateparagraphproperties
\updateparagraphshapes
\uppercased {...}   * TEXT
$\overset{1}{\texttt{\textbackslash uppercasestring}} ... \texttt{\textbackslash to} \texttt{\textbackslash}\overset{2}{...}$ 1 TEXT   2 CSNAME
\uppercasing
\upperleftdoubleninequote
\upperleftdoublesixquote
\upperleftsingleninequote
\upperleftsinglesixquote
\upperrightdoubleninequote
\upperrightdoublesixquote
\upperrightsingleninequote
\upperrightsinglesixquote
\url [...]   * NAME
\usealignparameter \\...   * CSNAME
\useblankparameter \\...   * CSNAME
\usebodyfont [...,...]   * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
\usebodyfontparameter \\...   * CSNAME
$\texttt{\textbackslash usebtxdataset}$ $[.\overset{1}{..}]$ $[.\overset{2}{..}]$ $[..,..\overset{3}{=}..,..]$ 1 NAME _{OPT}   2 FILE   3 specification = NAME
\usebtxdefinitions [...]   * FILE

```
\usecitation [..]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecitation {..}
* REFERENCE
```

```
\usecolors [..]
* FILE
```

```
\usecomponent [..]
* FILE
```

```
\usedummycolorparameter {..}
* KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleandcolor {.¹.} {.².}
1 KEY
2 KEY
```

```
\usedummystyleparameter {..}
* KEY
```

```
\useenvironment [..]
* FILE
```

```
\useexternalrendering [.¹.] [.².] [.³.] [.⁴.]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 FILE
4 auto embed
```

```
\usefigurebase [..]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usefile [.¹.] [.².] [.³.]
                         OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\usefontpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\usegridparameter \..
* CSNAME
```

```
\usehyphensparameter \..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentingparameter \..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useindentnextparameter \..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useinterlinespaceparameter \..
* CSNAME
```

```
\uselanguageparameter \..
* CSNAME
```

```
\useluamodule [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useluatable \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...]
* NAME
```

```
\useMPgraphic {...} {..,..=..,..}
                          OPT
1 NAME
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\useMPlibrary [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useMPrun {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NUMMER
```

```
\useMPvariables [...] [...,...]
1 NAME
2 KEY
```

```
\usemathstyleparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproduct [...]
* FILE
```

```
\useprofileparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\useproject [...]
* FILE
```

```
\usereferenceparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\userpagenumber
```

```
\usesetupsparameter \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\usestaticMPfigure [..,..=..,..] [...]
                      OPT
1 inherits: \setupscale
2 NAME
```

```
\usesubpath [...,...]
* PATH
```

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                 OPT            OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...] [...]
              1       2      3
1  serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual alles
2  NAME fallback default dtp simple
3  size name
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* zuruecksetzten FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...] [...]
           1       2
                  OPT
1  FILE
2  FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utilityregisterlength
```

```
\VerboseNumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\validassignment {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\vboxreference [...,...] {...}
              1          2
1  REFERENCE
2  CONTENT
```

```
\vec {...}
* CHARACTER
```

```
\verbatim {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbatimstring {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\verbergebloecke [...,...] [...,...]
                1          2
                          OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
```

```
\verbosenumber {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]
* NAME
```

```
\vergleichepalette [...]
* NAME
```

```
\versalien {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\version [...]
* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
```

```
\verticalgrowingbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
\verticalpositionbar [..,..=..,..]
* inherits: \setuppositionbar
```

```
                         1            2            3
\verwendebloecke [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                            OPT          OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
                          1      2     3
\verwendeexteresdokument [...] [...] [...]
                                      OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
                           1      2    3      4
\verwendeexterneabbildung [...] [...] [...] [..,..=..,..]
                                      OPT       OPT
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

```
                            1      2
\verwendeexternestonstueck [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
```

```
                  1       2
\verwendeJSscript [...] [...,...]
                         OPT
1 FILE
2 NAME
```

```
                1      2           3
\verwendemodul [...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                OPT              OPT
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\verwendesymbole [...]
* FILE
```

```
              1      2    3      4
\verwendeURL [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
              1      2    3      4
\verwendeurl [...] [...] [...] [...]
                        OPT   OPT
1 NAME
2 URL
3 FILE
4 TEXT
```

```
\veryraggedcenter
```

```
\veryraggedleft
```

```
\veryraggedright
```

```
\vglue ...
* DIMENSION
```

```
\viewerlayer [...¹.] {...².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vl [...*..]
* NUMMER
```

```
\volleswort {...*.}
* NAME
```

```
\von [...*.]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\vpackbox
```

```
\vpackedbox
```

```
\vphantom {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vpos {...¹.} {...².}
1 NAME
2 CONTENT
```

```
\vsmash {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vsmashbox ...*
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\vsmashed {...*.}
* CONTENT
```

```
\vspace [...¹.] [...².]
             OPT    OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\vspacing [...,*...]
* einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default
  vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe
  standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel
  NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
```

```
\WidthSpanningText {...¹.} {...².} {...³.}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\WOCHENTAG {...*.}
* NUMMER
```

```
\WOERTER {...*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\WORT {...*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\Woerter {...*.}
* TEXT
```

```
\Wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\waehlebloeckeaus [...,¹...] [...,²...] [..,..³..=..,..]
                                OPT           OPT
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
```

```
\wdofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wechselezumfliesstext [...,...]
* inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\widthofstring {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\widthspanningtext {.¹..} {.²..} {.³..}
1 TEXT
2 DIMENSION
3 FONT
```

```
\withoutpt {...}
* DIMENSION
```

```
\wochentag {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\words {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wordtonumber {.¹..} {.²..}
1 eins zwei drei vier fuenf
2 TEXT
```

```
\wort {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\wortrechts [.¹..] {.²..}
1 rechts DIMENSION
2 CONTENT
```

```
\writedatatolist [.¹..] [..,..²..=..,..] [..,..³..=..,..]
                           OPT
1 LISTE
2 inherits: \stellelisteein
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\writestatus {.¹..} {.²..}
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
```

```
\XETEX
```

```
\XeTeX
```

```
\xdefconvertedargument \¹... {.²..}
1 CSNAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmladdindex {...}
* NODE

\xmlafterdocumentsetup {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlaftersetup {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlall {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH

\xmlappenddocumentsetup {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP

\xmlappendsetup {...}
* SETUP

\xmlapplyselectors {...}
* NODE

\xmlatt {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NODE
2 NAME

\xmlattdef {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT

\xmlattribute {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME

\xmlattributedef {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT

\xmlbadinclusions {...}
* NODE

\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {.̇.} {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NAME
2 SETUP
3 SETUP

\xmlbeforesetup {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 SETUP
2 SETUP

\xmlchainatt {.̇.} {.̇.}
1 NODE
2 NAME
```

```
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TEXT
4   FIRST
5   LAST
```

```
\xmlcontext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlcount {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldefaulttotext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldepth {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectives {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesafter {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldirectivesbefore {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldisplayverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
3   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TRUE
4   FALSE
```

```
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   TRUE
```

```
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   TRUE
```

```
\xmlelement {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NUMMER
```

```
\xmlfilter {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlfirst {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlflush {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushcontext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

```
\xmlflushlinewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushpure {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushspacewise {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlflushtext {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
```

```
\xmlinclusion {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinclusions {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinfo {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinjector {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
```

```
\xmlinlineverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   CSNAME
```

```
\xmllast {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmllastatt
```

```
\xmllastmatch
```

```
\xmllastpar
```

```
\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloaddirectives {...}
*   FILE
```

```
\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP
```

```
\xmlmain {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlname {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnamespace {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xmlnonspace {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
```

```
\xmlpar {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
```

```
\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME

\xmlpath {...}
*   NODE

\xmlpos {...}
*   NODE

\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NUMMER

\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP

\xmlprependsetup {...}
*   SETUP

\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME

\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}
1   BUFFER
2   NAME
3   XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT
3   XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   FILE
3   XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH

\xmlraw {...}
*   NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP
```

324

```
\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   NAME

\xmlremovedocumentsetup {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}
*   SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}
*   NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}
*   NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   NAME
3   TEXT

\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   NAME
4   TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}
1   NAME
2   TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   LUAFUNCTION
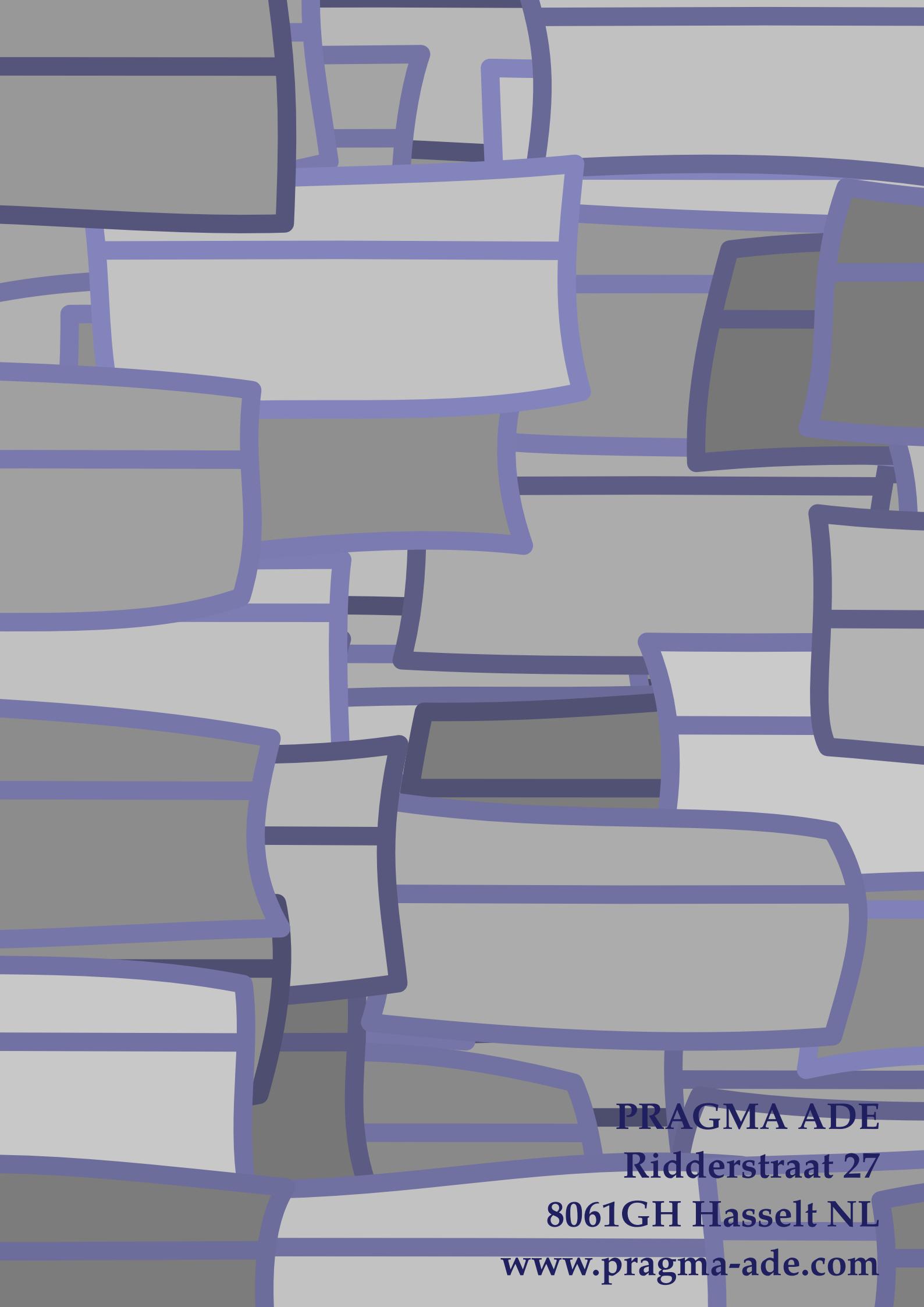
\xmlsetinjectors [...,...]
*   NAME
```

```
\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 NAME
4 TEXT
```

```
\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 LPATH
3 SETUP
```

```
\xmlsetup {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 SETUP
```

```
\xmlshow {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmlsnippet {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 NUMMER
```

```
\xmlstrip {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstripped {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltag {...}
* NODE
```

```
\xmltexentity {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
```

```
\xmltext {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
```

```
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}
1 NODE
2 LPATH
3 BUFFER
```

```
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}
1   NODE
2   LPATH
3   FILE
```

```
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}
1   CATEGORY
2   NAME
3   TEXT
```

```
\xmlverbatim {...}
*   NODE
```

```
\xsplitstring \... {...}
1   CSNAME
2   TEXT
```

```
\xypos {...}
*   NAME
```

```
\yiddishnumerals {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\Ziffern {...}
*   NUMMER
```

```
\zeigedruck [...,...] [...,...] [..,..=..,..]
                          OPT          OPT
1   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
2   inherits: \stellepapierformatein
3   inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\zeigeeinstellungen [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in
                              OPT
```

```
\zeigefarbe [...]
*   COLOR
```

```
\zeigefarbengruppe [...] [...,...]
                          OPT
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigefliesstext [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...,...]
*   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

```
\zeigegitter [...,...]
*   zuruecksetzten unten oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen innen spalten
                         OPT
```

```
\zeigelayout [...,...]
*   pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in NUMMER
                         OPT
```

```
\zeigepalette [...] [...,...]
                     OPT
1   NAME
2   horizontal vertikal nummer wert name
```

```
\zeigerahmen [...,...] [...,...]
                          OPT
1   oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten
2   linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante
```

\zeigestruts

\zeigeumbruch *[...]*
* umbruch zuruecksetzten boxes alles hbox vbox vtop origin kern glue penalty glyph discretionary italic expansion
  fontkern marginkern par dir zeile strut spatium tiefe insert mark math mathglue mathkern mathshapekern user
  whatsit

\zeile {...}
* CONTENT

\zentriert {...}
* CONTENT

\zeronumberconversion {...}
* NUMMER

\ziffern {...}
* NUMMER

\zu {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurbox {...} [...]
1 CONTENT
2 REFERENCE

\zurseite {...} [...]
1 TEXT
2 REFERENCE

PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com